**[MS-BDCMFFS]:**

**Business Data Connectivity Model File Format**

Intellectual Property Rights Notice for Open Specifications Documentation

* **Technical Documentation.** Microsoft publishes Open Specifications documentation (“this documentation”) for protocols, file formats, data portability, computer languages, and standards support. Additionally, overview documents cover inter-protocol relationships and interactions.
* **Copyrights**. This documentation is covered by Microsoft copyrights. Regardless of any other terms that are contained in the terms of use for the Microsoft website that hosts this documentation, you can make copies of it in order to develop implementations of the technologies that are described in this documentation and can distribute portions of it in your implementations that use these technologies or in your documentation as necessary to properly document the implementation. You can also distribute in your implementation, with or without modification, any schemas, IDLs, or code samples that are included in the documentation. This permission also applies to any documents that are referenced in the Open Specifications documentation.
* **No Trade Secrets**. Microsoft does not claim any trade secret rights in this documentation.
* **Patents**. Microsoft has patents that might cover your implementations of the technologies described in the Open Specifications documentation. Neither this notice nor Microsoft's delivery of this documentation grants any licenses under those patents or any other Microsoft patents. However, a given Open Specifications document might be covered by the Microsoft [Open Specifications Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214445) or the [Microsoft Community Promise](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=214448). If you would prefer a written license, or if the technologies described in this documentation are not covered by the Open Specifications Promise or Community Promise, as applicable, patent licenses are available by contacting [iplg@microsoft.com](mailto:iplg@microsoft.com).
* **License Programs**. To see all of the protocols in scope under a specific license program and the associated patents, visit the [Patent Map](https://aka.ms/AA9ufj8).
* **Trademarks**. The names of companies and products contained in this documentation might be covered by trademarks or similar intellectual property rights. This notice does not grant any licenses under those rights. For a list of Microsoft trademarks, visit [www.microsoft.com/trademarks](https://www.microsoft.com/trademarks).
* **Fictitious Names**. The example companies, organizations, products, domain names, email addresses, logos, people, places, and events that are depicted in this documentation are fictitious. No association with any real company, organization, product, domain name, email address, logo, person, place, or event is intended or should be inferred.

**Reservation of Rights**. All other rights are reserved, and this notice does not grant any rights other than as specifically described above, whether by implication, estoppel, or otherwise.

**Tools**. The Open Specifications documentation does not require the use of Microsoft programming tools or programming environments in order for you to develop an implementation. If you have access to Microsoft programming tools and environments, you are free to take advantage of them. Certain Open Specifications documents are intended for use in conjunction with publicly available standards specifications and network programming art and, as such, assume that the reader either is familiar with the aforementioned material or has immediate access to it.

**Support.** For questions and support, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com).

**Revision Summary**

| Date | Revision History | Revision Class | Comments |
| --- | --- | --- | --- |
| 7/13/2009 | 0.1 | Major | Initial Availability |
| 8/28/2009 | 0.2 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 11/6/2009 | 0.3 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 2/19/2010 | 1.0 | Major | Updated and revised the technical content |
| 3/31/2010 | 1.01 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 4/30/2010 | 1.02 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 6/7/2010 | 1.03 | Editorial | Revised and edited the technical content |
| 6/29/2010 | 1.04 | Editorial | Changed language and formatting in the technical content. |
| 7/23/2010 | 1.05 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 9/27/2010 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 11/15/2010 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 12/17/2010 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 3/18/2011 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 6/10/2011 | 1.05 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 1/20/2012 | 1.6 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 4/11/2012 | 1.6 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/16/2012 | 1.6 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 9/12/2012 | 1.6 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 10/8/2012 | 1.7 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 2/11/2013 | 2.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/30/2013 | 2.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 11/18/2013 | 2.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 2/10/2014 | 2.1 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 4/30/2014 | 2.2 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 7/31/2014 | 2.2 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 10/30/2014 | 2.3 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 3/16/2015 | 3.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 2/26/2016 | 4.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/15/2016 | 4.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 9/14/2016 | 4.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 6/20/2017 | 4.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 7/24/2018 | 5.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/1/2018 | 6.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 12/11/2018 | 6.1 | Minor | Clarified the meaning of the technical content. |
| 4/22/2021 | 7.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 7/20/2021 | 8.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 8/17/2021 | 9.0 | Major | Significantly changed the technical content. |
| 10/5/2021 | 9.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |
| 2/15/2022 | 9.0 | None | No changes to the meaning, language, or formatting of the technical content. |

Table of Contents

[1 Introduction 7](#_Toc95367186)

[1.1 Glossary 7](#_Toc95367187)

[1.2 References 13](#_Toc95367188)

[1.2.1 Normative References 13](#_Toc95367189)

[1.2.2 Informative References 14](#_Toc95367190)

[1.3 Structure Overview (Synopsis) 14](#_Toc95367191)

[1.4 Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures 14](#_Toc95367192)

[1.5 Applicability Statement 15](#_Toc95367193)

[1.6 Versioning and Localization 15](#_Toc95367194)

[1.7 Vendor-Extensible Fields 15](#_Toc95367195)

[2 Structures 16](#_Toc95367196)

[2.1 http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog 16](#_Toc95367197)

[2.1.1 Elements 16](#_Toc95367198)

[2.1.1.1 Model 16](#_Toc95367199)

[2.1.2 Attributes 16](#_Toc95367200)

[2.1.3 Complex Types 16](#_Toc95367201)

[2.1.3.1 AccessControlEntry 16](#_Toc95367202)

[2.1.3.2 AccessControlList 17](#_Toc95367203)

[2.1.3.3 Action 18](#_Toc95367204)

[2.1.3.4 ActionParameter 20](#_Toc95367205)

[2.1.3.5 ActionParameters 20](#_Toc95367206)

[2.1.3.6 Actions 21](#_Toc95367207)

[2.1.3.7 Association 21](#_Toc95367208)

[2.1.3.8 AssociationGroup 25](#_Toc95367209)

[2.1.3.9 AssociationGroups 26](#_Toc95367210)

[2.1.3.10 AssociationReference 26](#_Toc95367211)

[2.1.3.11 ConvertType 27](#_Toc95367212)

[2.1.3.12 DefaultValue 28](#_Toc95367213)

[2.1.3.13 DefaultValues 29](#_Toc95367214)

[2.1.3.14 DestinationEntity 29](#_Toc95367215)

[2.1.3.15 Entities 29](#_Toc95367216)

[2.1.3.16 Entity 30](#_Toc95367217)

[2.1.3.17 FilterDescriptor 31](#_Toc95367218)

[2.1.3.18 FilterDescriptors 32](#_Toc95367219)

[2.1.3.19 Identifier 33](#_Toc95367220)

[2.1.3.20 Identifiers 34](#_Toc95367221)

[2.1.3.21 IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject 34](#_Toc95367222)

[2.1.3.22 Interpretation 35](#_Toc95367223)

[2.1.3.23 LobSystem 36](#_Toc95367224)

[2.1.3.24 LobSystemInstance 38](#_Toc95367225)

[2.1.3.25 LobSystemInstances 39](#_Toc95367226)

[2.1.3.26 LobSystems 40](#_Toc95367227)

[2.1.3.27 LocalizedDisplayName 40](#_Toc95367228)

[2.1.3.28 LocalizedDisplayNames 41](#_Toc95367229)

[2.1.3.29 MetadataObject 41](#_Toc95367230)

[2.1.3.30 Method 42](#_Toc95367231)

[2.1.3.31 MethodInstance 44](#_Toc95367232)

[2.1.3.32 MethodInstances 47](#_Toc95367233)

[2.1.3.33 Methods 48](#_Toc95367234)

[2.1.3.34 Model 48](#_Toc95367235)

[2.1.3.35 NormalizeDateTime 49](#_Toc95367236)

[2.1.3.36 NormalizeString 50](#_Toc95367237)

[2.1.3.37 Parameter 50](#_Toc95367238)

[2.1.3.38 Parameters 51](#_Toc95367239)

[2.1.3.39 Properties 52](#_Toc95367240)

[2.1.3.40 Property 52](#_Toc95367241)

[2.1.3.41 Right 53](#_Toc95367242)

[2.1.3.42 SourceEntity 53](#_Toc95367243)

[2.1.3.43 TypeDescriptor 53](#_Toc95367244)

[2.1.3.44 TypeDescriptors 57](#_Toc95367245)

[2.1.4 Simple Types 58](#_Toc95367246)

[2.1.4.1 ActionPosition 58](#_Toc95367247)

[2.1.4.2 BdcRightName 58](#_Toc95367248)

[2.1.4.3 FilterDescriptorType 59](#_Toc95367249)

[2.1.4.4 IdentifierType 60](#_Toc95367250)

[2.1.4.5 InstanceCount 62](#_Toc95367251)

[2.1.4.6 LobDateTimeMode 62](#_Toc95367252)

[2.1.4.7 LobSystemType 63](#_Toc95367253)

[2.1.4.8 MethodInstanceType 63](#_Toc95367254)

[2.1.4.9 NameString 65](#_Toc95367255)

[2.1.4.10 OperationModeType 65](#_Toc95367256)

[2.1.4.11 Ordinal 66](#_Toc95367257)

[2.1.4.12 ParameterDirection 66](#_Toc95367258)

[2.1.4.13 ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel 67](#_Toc95367259)

[2.1.4.14 StringNormalizeMode 67](#_Toc95367260)

[2.1.4.15 TypeDescriptorTypeNameString 68](#_Toc95367261)

[2.1.4.16 TypeNameString 70](#_Toc95367262)

[2.1.4.17 UrlString 70](#_Toc95367263)

[2.1.4.18 VersionString 70](#_Toc95367264)

[2.2 http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources 71](#_Toc95367265)

[2.2.1 Elements 71](#_Toc95367266)

[2.2.1.1 Model 71](#_Toc95367267)

[2.2.2 Attributes 71](#_Toc95367268)

[2.2.3 Complex Types 71](#_Toc95367269)

[2.2.3.1 AccessControlEntry 71](#_Toc95367270)

[2.2.3.2 AccessControlList 72](#_Toc95367271)

[2.2.3.3 Action 73](#_Toc95367272)

[2.2.3.4 ActionParameter 73](#_Toc95367273)

[2.2.3.5 ActionParameters 74](#_Toc95367274)

[2.2.3.6 Actions 74](#_Toc95367275)

[2.2.3.7 Association 75](#_Toc95367276)

[2.2.3.8 AssociationGroup 75](#_Toc95367277)

[2.2.3.9 AssociationGroups 76](#_Toc95367278)

[2.2.3.10 Entities 76](#_Toc95367279)

[2.2.3.11 Entity 77](#_Toc95367280)

[2.2.3.12 FilterDescriptor 78](#_Toc95367281)

[2.2.3.13 FilterDescriptors 78](#_Toc95367282)

[2.2.3.14 Identifier 79](#_Toc95367283)

[2.2.3.15 Identifiers 79](#_Toc95367284)

[2.2.3.16 IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject 80](#_Toc95367285)

[2.2.3.17 LobSystem 80](#_Toc95367286)

[2.2.3.18 LobSystemInstance 81](#_Toc95367287)

[2.2.3.19 LobSystemInstances 82](#_Toc95367288)

[2.2.3.20 LobSystems 82](#_Toc95367289)

[2.2.3.21 LocalizedDisplayName 83](#_Toc95367290)

[2.2.3.22 LocalizedDisplayNames 83](#_Toc95367291)

[2.2.3.23 MetadataObject 83](#_Toc95367292)

[2.2.3.24 Method 84](#_Toc95367293)

[2.2.3.25 MethodInstance 85](#_Toc95367294)

[2.2.3.26 MethodInstances 86](#_Toc95367295)

[2.2.3.27 Methods 86](#_Toc95367296)

[2.2.3.28 Model 87](#_Toc95367297)

[2.2.3.29 Parameter 87](#_Toc95367298)

[2.2.3.30 Parameters 88](#_Toc95367299)

[2.2.3.31 Properties 88](#_Toc95367300)

[2.2.3.32 Property 89](#_Toc95367301)

[2.2.3.33 Right 89](#_Toc95367302)

[2.2.3.34 TypeDescriptor 90](#_Toc95367303)

[2.2.3.35 TypeDescriptors 90](#_Toc95367304)

[2.2.4 Simple Types 91](#_Toc95367305)

[2.2.4.1 BdcRightName 91](#_Toc95367306)

[2.2.4.2 NameString 91](#_Toc95367307)

[2.2.4.3 TypeNameString 92](#_Toc95367308)

[2.2.4.4 VersionString 92](#_Toc95367309)

[3 Structure Examples 94](#_Toc95367310)

[3.1 Database Model 94](#_Toc95367311)

[3.2 DotNetAssembly Model 95](#_Toc95367312)

[3.3 Web Service Model 96](#_Toc95367313)

[3.4 Model Resources 97](#_Toc95367314)

[3.5 Finders 98](#_Toc95367315)

[3.6 CRUD 100](#_Toc95367316)

[3.7 Associations 103](#_Toc95367317)

[4 Security 107](#_Toc95367318)

[4.1 Security Considerations for Implementers 107](#_Toc95367319)

[4.2 Index of Security Fields 107](#_Toc95367320)

[5 Appendix A: Full XML Schemas 108](#_Toc95367321)

[5.1 http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog Schema 108](#_Toc95367322)

[5.2 http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources Schema 117](#_Toc95367323)

[6 Appendix B: Product Behavior 123](#_Toc95367324)

[7 Change Tracking 126](#_Toc95367325)

[8 Index 127](#_Toc95367326)

# Introduction

The Business Data Connectivity Model File Format Specification specifies two XML structures. The first, known as Metadata Model, is an XML structure used to describe the API of one or more line-of-business (LOB) systems and how that interface can be mapped to a well-defined interface of canonical operations. This structure is typically consumed by a runtime engine that translates canonical interface operation execution requests into the native LOB system’s interface operation execution requests. The second XML structure, known as Metadata Model Resources, is used to describe permissions, localized names and additional information about utilizing the LOB system. The Metadata Model Resources structure is a subset of the Metadata Model structure.

Sections 1.7 and 2 of this specification are normative. All other sections and examples in this specification are informative.

## Glossary

This document uses the following terms:

**access control entry (ACE)**: An entry in an [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) that contains a set of user rights and a security identifier (SID) that identifies a principal for whom the rights are allowed, denied, or audited.

**access control list (ACL)**: A list of [**access control entries (ACEs)**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15) that collectively describe the security rules for authorizing access to some resource; for example, an object or set of objects.

**AccessChecker**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve the permissions that the calling [**security principal**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409) has for each of a collection of EntityInstances identified by the specified EntityInstanceIds.

**action**: The smallest unit of work in a workflow system. An action can contain one or more tasks that define work that actors need to do. Actions are deployed and registered in the workflow system to be activated by protocol client users.

**ActionParameter**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that defines how to parameterize the URL of an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) with specific data about an EntityInstance. ActionParameters are contained by Actions.

**ActivityTrackingFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value specifies a [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1) for the current operation.

**association**: A named independent relationship between two entity type definitions. Associations in the Entity Data Model (EDM) are first-class concepts and are always bidirectional. Indeed, the first-class nature of associations helps distinguish the EDM from the relational model. Every association includes exactly two association ends.

**AssociationGroup**: A [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that provides a logical grouping of [**AssociationReferences**](#gt_b4a44cb9-cfb6-4f85-80d4-b299c916ee9a). All of the [**Associations**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61) that are identified by AssociationReferences in the group operate on a single physical mapping of source [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) to destination EntityInstances in a line-of-business (LOB) system. All AssociationReferences in the group have the same AssociationReference sources and destinations, and collectively define the source and destination [**Entities**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of the AssociationGroup.

**AssociationNavigator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve destination [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) that are associated with a single specified EntityInstance for each of the sources of the specified [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

**AssociationReference**: An entry in an [**AssociationGroup**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053) that refers to an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61). The sources of the AssociationReference are the sources of the referenced Association, and the destination of the AssociationReference is the destination of the referenced Association. The opposite is true if the AssociationReference is defined to be a reverse reference, for Associations with one source Entity.

**Associator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to associate the specified, destination EntityInstance with a single specified EntityInstance for each of the sources of the specified [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

**Augmented Backus-Naur Form (ABNF)**: A modified version of Backus-Naur Form (BNF), commonly used by Internet specifications. ABNF notation balances compactness and simplicity with reasonable representational power. ABNF differs from standard BNF in its definitions and uses of naming rules, repetition, alternatives, order-independence, and value ranges. For more information, see [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096).

**base64 encoding**: A binary-to-text encoding scheme whereby an arbitrary sequence of bytes is converted to a sequence of printable ASCII characters, as described in [[RFC4648]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90487).

**BatchingPositionFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value represents the current position of a batch, if the LOB system can return data in batches. When requesting a new batch, the filter can be populated with the position of the last batch.

**BatchingTerminationFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value can be used to identify the last batch, if the LOB system can return data in batches.

**BinarySecurityDescriptorAccessor**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve a sequence of bytes from a line-of-business (LOB) system. The system-specific byte sequence describes a set of [**security principals**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409) and the associated permissions that each [**security principal**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409) has for the EntityInstance identified by a specified EntityInstanceId.

**bind**: The process of connecting controls to fields or groups in the data source of an InfoPath form. When controls are bound to fields and groups, changes to the data in a control automatically update the data that is in the corresponding fields or groups in the data source. Similarly, changes to the data in the data source automatically update the data that is displayed in the controls that are bound to the corresponding fields and groups.

**BulkAssociatedIdEnumerator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve pairs of EntityInstanceIds of source EntityInstances and EntityInstanceIds of corresponding destination EntityInstances for a specified [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61). The specified EntityInstances are either a source or a destination in the specified Association.

**BulkAssociationNavigator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve destination EntityInstances that are associated with multiple specified EntityInstances for each of the sources of the specified [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

**BulkIdEnumerator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve a set of EntityInstanceIds and a small subset of important Fields of the EntityInstances that are identified by the specified set of EntityInstanceIds.

**BulkSpecificFinder**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return a set of specific EntityInstances of an Entity, given a set of corresponding EntityInstanceIds.

**Business Logic Module**: A module that contains Business Logic software and is called to enforce data constraints or perform tasks that are loaded and executed in a host-specific run-time environment.

**ChangedIdEnumerator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve EntityInstanceIds of EntityInstances that were modified in a line-of-business (LOB) system after a specified time.

**claim value**: A string that represents the value of a statement in a claim. It specifies what is being asserted by a claim.

**ComparisonFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. An LOB system can compare a ComparisonFilter value with the value of a specific Field of a set of EntityInstances and only those EntityInstances where the Field values pass the comparison test can be returned.

**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**: A high-precision atomic time standard that approximately tracks Universal Time (UT). It is the basis for legal, civil time all over the Earth. Time zones around the world are expressed as positive and negative offsets from UTC. In this role, it is also referred to as Zulu time (Z) and Greenwich Mean Time (GMT). In these specifications, all references to UTC refer to the time at UTC-0 (or GMT).

**creator**: The user who creates protected content.

**DefaultValue**: A value that is associated with a [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55), in the context of a MethodInstance, and is used to instantiate Parameter values when calling native APIs in a line-of-business (LOB) system. The type of the value is consistent with the data type represented by the TypeDescriptor.

**DeletedIdEnumerator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve EntityInstanceIds of EntityInstances that were deleted from a line-of-business (LOB) system after the specified time.

**Deleter**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to delete an EntityInstance with a specified EntityInstanceId.

**Disassociator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to remove an association between a specified destination EntityInstance and a single specified EntityInstance for each of the sources of a specified Association.

**display name**: A text string that is used to identify a principal or other object in the user interface. Also referred to as title.

**domain account**: A stored set of attributes representing a principal used to authenticate a user or machine to an Active Directory domain.

**domain name**: The name given by an administrator to a collection of networked computers that share a common directory. Part of the domain naming service naming structure, domain names consist of a sequence of name labels separated by periods.

**endpoint**: A communication port that is exposed by an application server for a specific shared service and to which messages can be addressed.

**entity**: An instance of an EntityType element that has a unique identity and an independent existence. An entity is an operational unit of consistency.

**EntityInstance**: A set of [**Field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values that have a unique identity that represents a specific instance of an Entity, and are stored in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**field**: The data elements that constitute an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) in a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**filter**: A mechanism by which a set of data is scoped to display only those entries that meet specified logical criteria.

**FilterDescriptor**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that describes a normalized way of gathering input from users. A FilterDescriptor is defined by its type and the Method that contains it.

**Finder**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return a collection of zero or more EntityInstances of a specific Entity. Finder input is defined by the FilterDescriptors that are contained in the Method that contains the Finder.

**GenericInvoker**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to perform a specific task in a line-of-business (LOB) system. GenericInvoker input and output is specific to the Method.

**globally unique identifier (GUID)**: A term used interchangeably with universally unique identifier (UUID) in Microsoft protocol technical documents (TDs). Interchanging the usage of these terms does not imply or require a specific algorithm or mechanism to generate the value. Specifically, the use of this term does not imply or require that the algorithms described in [[RFC4122]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90460) or [[C706]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=89824) must be used for generating the [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1). See also universally unique identifier (UUID).

**identifier**: A string value that is used to uniquely identify a component of the CSDL and that is of type SimpleIdentifier.

**IdEnumerator**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return the [**Field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) values that represent the identity of EntityInstances of a specific Entity. IdEnumerator input is defined by the FilterDescriptors that are contained in the Method that contains the IdEnumerator.

**InputFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used while calling an operation for a line-of-business (LOB) system. An LOB system can use the value of an InputFilter as additional arguments for the operation.

**InputOutputFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used while calling an operation for a line-of-business (LOB) system. An LOB system can use the value of an InputOutputFilter as additional arguments for the operation, and additional results of an operation that cannot be captured by ReturnTypeDescriptor can be retrieved as a value of the InputOutputFilter.

**language code identifier (LCID)**: A 32-bit number that identifies the user interface human language dialect or variation that is supported by an application or a client computer.

**LastIdFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system in which data is to be returned in chunks. When requesting a new chunk, the filter can be populated with the EntityInstanceId of the last EntityInstance.

**LimitFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value can be interpreted as a limit on the number of EntityInstances that are returned when the Method to which it belongs is called.

**line-of-business (LOB) system**: A software system that is used to store business data and can also contain business rules and business logic that support business processes.

**LobSystem**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that represents a specific version of a line-of business (LOB) system. An LOB system can be a database or a web service.

**LobSystemInstance**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that represents a specific deployed instance of a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286), as represented by a [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66). LobSystemInstances are contained by LobSystems. LobSystemInstance Properties describe how to connect to an instance of the LobSystem that contains them by providing information such as the server name, connection string, and authentication mode.

**locale**: A collection of rules and data that are specific to a language and a geographical area. A locale can include information about sorting rules, date and time formatting, numeric and monetary conventions, and character classification.

**localized name**: The descriptive name of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) for a specific locale.

**MetadataModel**: A collection of [**MetadataObjects**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that describes a line-of-business (LOB) system. It provides a framework for converting operations that are requested by a protocol client into requests that are specific to a given LOB system.

**MetadataObject**: An abstract data structure that consists of a set of attributes that represent a LobSystem, LobSystemInstance, DataClass, Entity, Method, MethodInstance, Parameter, TypeDescriptor, Identifier, FilterDescriptor, [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b), [**ActionParameter**](#gt_2d4b2f0b-233c-4d7b-8b7e-89034f88bd6f), or [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

**method**: A component-defined operation that component instances are able to execute at the request of external entities.

**MethodInstance**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that associates a normalized or stereotypical semantic with a Method that represents a native API in a line-of-business (LOB) system. MethodInstances identify which part of the data that is returned by a Method is relevant for the semantic by defining a [**ReturnTypeDescriptor**](#gt_4ec58157-19f6-4f14-8a16-dcf540edbc08). MethodInstances are contained by Methods.

**model**: The highest level of data organization in Master Data Services. A model contains objects and entities.

**Open Data Protocol (OData)**: A web protocol for querying and updating data specified in the OData protocol.

**OutputFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used while calling an operation for a line-of-business (LOB) system. Additional results of an operation that cannot be captured by a ReturnTypeDescriptor can be retrieved as a value of an OutputFilter.

**PageNumberFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value can be the sequence number of the batch to return, if the LOB system can return data in batches.

**Parameter**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that represents the formal parameters of a piece of business logic in a line-of-business (LOB) system. Parameters have a single root TypeDescriptor that defines the structure of the Parameter. They also have a Direction and a TypeReflector. Parameters are contained by Methods.

**PasswordCredentialFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system and can hold the password of an account that is defined in that system. When it is used in conjunction with a UsernameCredentialFilter, an LOB system can use the PasswordCredentialFilter value to restrict access to data for an account.

**property**: A data field within a Common Information Model (CIM) class definition. This consists of a simple name, a type, and a value.

**ReturnTypeDescriptor**: An attribute of a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52). It is the TypeDescriptor that identifies the portion of a Method's return or output Parameters to extract and return as the result of executing the MethodInstance. It defines the View of the EntityInstances returned, with its child TypeDescriptors denoting the Fields of the View.

**rights**: Tasks that a user is permitted to perform on a computer, site, domain, or other system resource. See also permission.

**root TypeDescriptor**: A [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) that is contained by a Parameter and has no parent TypeDescriptor. A Parameter can contain only one root TypeDescriptor.

**Scalar**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return a scalar value.

**security principal**: An identity that can be used to regulate access to resources. A security principal can be a user, a computer, or a group that represents a set of users.

**SpecificFinder**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to return a specific EntityInstance of a specific Entity given its EntityInstanceId. SpecificFinder input is defined and ordered by the Identifiers that are associated with the Entity that is associated with the Method that is associated with the SpecificFinder.

**SsoTicketFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used in conjunction with a single sign-on (SSO) system to transmit an SSO ticket to a line-of-business (LOB) system.

**StreamAccessor**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to retrieve a [**Field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of an EntityInstance in the form of a data stream of bytes.

**time zone**: A geographical area that observes the same local time. The local time has a positive, zero, or negative offset from [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7). The offset can be different during standard time and daylight saving time.

**TimeStampFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value can be a timestamp that specifies the earliest update to return, if the LOB system can return data that was updated after a specified time.

**TypeDescriptor**: A type of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that describes a subset of the structure of a Parameter of a Method of the native API of a line-of-business (LOB) system. A TypeDescriptor can contain TypeDescriptors to form hierarchies that describe Parameters representing complex types, where the leaf TypeDescriptors describe simple or primitive types. A root TypeDescriptor, together with DefaultValues for leaf TypeDescriptors can be used to instantiate an instance of a Parameter value to send to a LOB system to execute a Method.

**Unicode**: A character encoding standard developed by the Unicode Consortium that represents almost all of the written languages of the world. The [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) standard [[UNICODE5.0.0/2007]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=154659) provides three forms (UTF-8, UTF-16, and UTF-32) and seven schemes (UTF-8, UTF-16, UTF-16 BE, UTF-16 LE, UTF-32, UTF-32 LE, and UTF-32 BE).

**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**: A string that identifies a resource. The URI is an addressing mechanism defined in Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF) Uniform Resource Identifier (URI): Generic Syntax [[RFC3986]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90453).

**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**: A string of characters in a standardized format that identifies a document or resource on the World Wide Web. The format is as specified in [[RFC1738]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90287).

**Updater**: A type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) that can be called to update an EntityInstance identified by a specified EntityInstanceId. The set of [**Fields**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) that is required to update the EntityInstance is referred to as the Updater View.

**UserContextFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value can be set automatically by a protocol client to the identity of the user who is calling the LOB system. This value can then be used by the LOB system to authorize and filter the results that are returned.

**UserCultureFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value specifies the locale that is used by the application initiating the call.

**UsernameCredentialFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system and can hold the user name of an account that is defined in that system. When used in conjunction with PasswordCredentialFilter, the LOB system can use its value to restrict access to data.

**UserProfileFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system and whose value can be obtained by examining the current user's profile. The LOB system can use its value to filter the results that are returned.

**view**: See form view (Microsoft InfoPath), list view (SharePoint Products and Technologies), or [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8) (Microsoft Business Connectivity Services).

**web service**: A unit of application logic that provides data and services to other applications and can be called by using standard Internet transport protocols such as HTTP, Simple Mail Transfer Protocol (SMTP), or File Transfer Protocol (FTP). Web services can perform functions that range from simple requests to complicated business processes.

**Web Services Description Language (WSDL)**: An XML format for describing network services as a set of endpoints that operate on messages that contain either document-oriented or procedure-oriented information. The operations and messages are described abstractly and are bound to a concrete network protocol and message format in order to define an endpoint. Related concrete endpoints are combined into abstract endpoints, which describe a network service. WSDL is extensible, which allows the description of endpoints and their messages regardless of the message formats or network protocols that are used.

**WildcardFilter**: A [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) type that is used when querying a line-of-business (LOB) system. Its value represents a pattern of regular and wildcard characters that is matched against the value of a particular [**Field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of the set of EntityInstances. The LOB system returns only those EntityInstances whose Field values match the specified pattern.

**XML**: The Extensible Markup Language, as described in [[XML1.0]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90599).

**XML schema definition (XSD)**: The World Wide Web Consortium (W3C) standard language that is used in defining XML schemas. Schemas are useful for enforcing structure and constraining the types of data that can be used validly within other XML documents. XML schema definition refers to the fully specified and currently recommended standard for use in authoring XML schemas.

**MAY, SHOULD, MUST, SHOULD NOT, MUST NOT:** These terms (in all caps) are used as defined in [[RFC2119]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317). All statements of optional behavior use either MAY, SHOULD, or SHOULD NOT.

## References

Links to a document in the Microsoft Open Specifications library point to the correct section in the most recently published version of the referenced document. However, because individual documents in the library are not updated at the same time, the section numbers in the documents may not match. You can confirm the correct section numbering by checking the [Errata](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?linkid=850906).

### Normative References

We conduct frequent surveys of the normative references to assure their continued availability. If you have any issue with finding a normative reference, please contact [dochelp@microsoft.com](mailto:dochelp@microsoft.com). We will assist you in finding the relevant information.

[ECMA-335] ECMA, "Common Language Infrastructure (CLI): Partitions I through VI", Standard ECMA-335, [http://www.ecma-international.org/publications/standards/Ecma-335.htm](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=93453)

[MS-NRTP] Microsoft Corporation, "[.NET Remoting: Core Protocol](%5bMS-NRTP%5d.pdf#Section_3acb31b0b8734aaf85039727ec40fbec)".

[MS-SPSTWS] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Security Token Service Web Service Protocol](%5bMS-SPSTWS%5d.pdf#Section_98b483787d1543be986fab0084887ecf)".

[RFC2119] Bradner, S., "Key words for use in RFCs to Indicate Requirement Levels", BCP 14, RFC 2119, March 1997, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc2119.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90317)

[RFC4648] Josefsson, S., "The Base16, Base32, and Base64 Data Encodings", RFC 4648, October 2006, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc4648.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90487)

[RFC5234] Crocker, D., Ed., and Overell, P., "Augmented BNF for Syntax Specifications: ABNF", STD 68, RFC 5234, January 2008, [http://www.rfc-editor.org/rfc/rfc5234.txt](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096)

[XMLSCHEMA1/2] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures Second Edition", W3C Recommendation, October 2004, [http://www.w3.org/TR/2004/REC-xmlschema-1-20041028/](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607)

### Informative References

[CompositeFormatting] Microsoft Corporation, "Composite Formatting", .NET Framework Developer's Guide, [http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/txafckwd.aspx](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153254)

[MS-CSOMSPT] Microsoft Corporation, "[SharePoint Client-Side Object Model Protocol](%5bMS-CSOMSPT%5d.pdf#Section_8ebba3055af3477dbf4fad378a39eaba)".

[XMLSCHEMA1] Thompson, H., Beech, D., Maloney, M., and Mendelsohn, N., Eds., "XML Schema Part 1: Structures", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, [http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-1-20010502/](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608)

[XMLSCHEMA2] Biron, P.V., Ed. and Malhotra, A., Ed., "XML Schema Part 2: Datatypes", W3C Recommendation, May 2001, [http://www.w3.org/TR/2001/REC-xmlschema-2-20010502/](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90610)

## Structure Overview (Synopsis)

Enterprises have a variety of data stored in various [**line-of-business (LOB) systems**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286). Typically, this data is accessible only through the proprietary programming interface of these software systems. It is desirable to be able to provide access to such data via a set of normalized interfaces so that users do not have to use system-specific or adapter-specific programming patterns for each system.

To facilitate this, it is possible to devise descriptions of the programmatic interface of the LOB systems using data structures such as [**Methods**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968), [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9), and [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55), along with information about the LOB systems themselves (such as the server name, connection string and how to authenticate), using data structures such as [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) and [**LobSystemInstance**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1). **Methods** can be considered to live within an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) abstraction, representing a business data type, such as "customer" or "order". The LOB system interface definitions can then be transformed into normalized, stereotypical operations against **Entities** such as "Read-An-Entity-Instance-By-Id", "Read-Entity-Instances", and "Check-Entity-Instance-Permissions" by annotating the actual LOB system interface descriptions, with the annotations described by data structures such as [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52), [**Identifier**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2), [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb), and [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61). These data structures, collectively called [**MetadataObjects**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c), can be grouped into related collections called [**MetadataModels**](#gt_830699e5-5e2c-483c-9e78-e11ef728a1ee) that describe LOB systems. Once a store of **MetadataModels** is made available, it can be utilized by a runtime engine to convert a stereotypical, normalized operation requested by an application reading this structure into a LOB system-specific invocation programmatically.

This document specifies Metadata Model, an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) structure that represents a serialized **MetadataModel**. Consumers of this structure are typically runtime engines that transform client requests in normalized, stereotypical form into actual LOB system interface calls. Producers of this structure are typically **MetadataModel** design tools.

This document also specifies Metadata Model Resources, an XML structure that represents permissions, localized names, and other non-structural information of a **MetadataModel**. The Metadata Model Resources structure is a subset of the Metadata Model structure. Consumers of this structure are typically metadata stores that merge the information in the structure to the corresponding **MetadataModel** already present in the metadata store. Producers of this structure are typically localization and access control tools.

## Relationship to Protocols and Other Structures

This file format is an [**XML schema definition (XSD)**](#gt_c7e91c99-e45a-44c2-a08a-c34f137a2cae) file, as described in [[XMLSCHEMA1]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90608) and [[XMLSCHEMA2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90610).

## Applicability Statement

There are typically two types of applications that can use this file format, though an application that combines these functions in a single implementation is also feasible:

* [**MetadataModel**](#gt_830699e5-5e2c-483c-9e78-e11ef728a1ee) designers, whose primary purpose is to create or edit a **MetadataModel**. These applications typically offer some graphical design surface and connectivity to LOB systems of known types to enable mining of the LOB system public interface definition and creation of corresponding **MetadataModel**.
* **MetadataModel** consumers, whose primary purpose is to read the **MetadataModel** file and use the information therein to convert uniform, stereotypical operations into LOB system-specific interface invocations.

This file format specification does not specify how the [**MetadataObjects**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) can be used to do the conversion from a stereotypical client request into a system-specific invocation; it merely defines a serialized representation of **MetadataObjects**.

## Versioning and Localization

This document covers versioning issues in the following areas:

* **Structure versions:** This structure specifies the only version of this file format.
* **Localization:** This structure specifies no locale-specific processes or data.

## Vendor-Extensible Fields

This file format defines vendor-extensible fields in the **Properties** element described in section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac).

# Structures

The Metadata Model structure specifies an [**XML**](#gt_982b7f8e-d516-4fd5-8d5e-1a836081ed85) structure used to define a [**MetadataModel**](#gt_830699e5-5e2c-483c-9e78-e11ef728a1ee) and all its [**MetadataObjects**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

The Metadata Model Resources structure specifies an XML structure used to define [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45), [**access control lists (ACLs)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395), and [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) to be used with previously defined **MetadataObjects**.

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

### Elements

#### Model

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

A **Model** (section [2.1.3.34](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9))element that specifies a [**Model**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xs:element name="Model" type="bdc:Model"/>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

### Attributes

None.

### Complex Types

#### AccessControlEntry

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [AccessControlList](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)

A complex type that specifies an [**ACE**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15) to specify access rights for the parent element.

*Child Elements:*

**Right:** A **Right** element (section [2.1.3.41](#Section_966bc7ba6f7f452586d75a007abf83e1)) that specifies the permissions available to the [**security principal**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409).

*Attributes:*

**Principal:** An **xs:string** attribute that specifies the name of the security principal. The value for this attribute MUST be as specified by the following ABNF.

1. principal = windows / membership / role / claim
2. windows = ["Windows" %x7C] ((domain "\") / "") domainAccount
3. membership = "Membership" %x7C membershipIssuer %x7C ((domain "\") / "")
4. domainAccount
5. role = ["Role" %x7C] roleIssuer %x7C ((domain "\") / "") domainAccount
6. claim = "STS" %x7C trustedSTS %x7C claimType %x7C claimValue %x7C
7. claimValueType
8. claimValueType = "String"

The **domain** rule is the [**domain name**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) of the security principal.

The **domainAccount** rule corresponds to the [**domain account**](#gt_d0be6ce0-cc28-43cd-bd6b-6f324fcb8397) of the security principal.

The **membershipIssuer** rule conforms to the format of an original issuer as specified in [[MS-SPSTWS]](%5bMS-SPSTWS%5d.pdf#Section_98b483787d1543be986fab0084887ecf) section 2.2.2.

The **roleIssuer** rule conforms to the format of an original issuer as specified in [MS-SPSTWS] section 2.2.2.

The **trustedSTS** rule corresponds to the trusted STS as specified in [MS-SPSTWS] section 2.2.2.

The **claimType** rule corresponds to the claim type [**Uniform Resource Identifier (URI)**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) as specified in [MS-SPSTWS] section 2.2.2.

The **claimValue** is a [**claim value**](#gt_3263d22b-fe92-4321-89d1-7fb5c24d870d).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlEntry">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Right" type="bdc:Right" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. <xs:attribute name="Principal" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
6. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AccessControlList

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9), [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f), [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5), [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777), [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f)

A complex type that specifies an [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395).

*Child Elements:*

**AccessControlEntry:** An **AccessControlEntry** element (section [2.1.3.1](#Section_0cd7e987524f4a17ad772eb19d016855)) that specifies an [**access control entry (ACE)**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlList">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="AccessControlEntry" type="bdc:AccessControlEntry" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Action

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Actions](#Section_9b466f1229464d85ae737245d5be7a15)

A complex type that specifies an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**ActionParameters:** An **ActionParameters** element (section [2.1.3.5](#Section_6c4441e684de49b78a77726f16bcd265)) that specifies the [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) of the **Action**.

*Attributes:*

**Position:** An **ActionPosition** attribute (section [2.1.4.1](#Section_614ad3283a614d0fbd45bd7ac0361f9a)) that specifies the suggested position of this **Action** among the other **Actions** of this Entity. An application reading the structure can use this ordering as guidance in an implementation-specific algorithm that represents the **Actions** in the user interface.

**IsOpenedInNewWindow:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the results of executing an **Action** are presented in a new user interface context. An application reading the structure can use this value as guidance on creating new user interface context when the **Action** is executed.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | Open in the same user interface context. |
| True | Open in a new user interface context. |

**Url:** A **UrlString** attribute (section [2.1.4.17](#Section_b798e253068e4ed4903a08e4223f2af8)) that specifies an abstract command that is interpreted by an application reading this structure. The interpretation is implementation-specific.[<1>](#Appendix_A_1" \o "Product behavior note 1) The attribute includes text and placeholders. The application instantiates the abstract command by replacing the placeholders with values associated with the **Action**'s [**ActionParameters**](#gt_2d4b2f0b-233c-4d7b-8b7e-89034f88bd6f) in an implementation-specific manner.[<2>](#Appendix_A_2" \o "Product behavior note 2)

The value of this attribute MUST be in the following format as expressed in ABNF as specified in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096):

1. Url = 1\*( Text / EscapedLeftBracket / EscapedRightBracket / Placeholder )
2. Text = %x21-7A / %x7C / %x7E
3. EscapedLeftBracket = %x7B %x7B
4. EscapedRightBracket = %x7D %x7D
5. Placeholder = %x7B Index [%x2C Alignment] [%x3A Format] %x7D
6. Index = 1\*DIGIT
7. Alignment = [%x2D] 1\*DIGIT
8. Format = 1\*ALPHA

The **Text** rule is used to produce any visible character other than a curly bracket.

When instantiating the command, the **EscapedLeftBracket** and **EscapedRightBracket** rules MUST be changed to the following definitions:

1. EscapedLeftBracket = %x7B
2. EscapedRightBracket = %x7D

The **Placeholder** rule corresponds to a string segment that MUST be replaced with an implementation-specific value of an ActionParameter of the **Action**. The **ActionParameter** that MUST be used is identified by having the **Index** attribute equal to the integer value specified by the **Index** rule.

The **Index** rule corresponds to a string segment that represents an integer in base ten. The value of this integer MUST be identical to the value of Index attribute of exactly one **ActionParameter** of the **Action**.

The **Alignment** and **Format** rules correspond to string segments that are implementation-specific.[<3>](#Appendix_A_3" \o "Product behavior note 3)

**ImageUrl:** A **UrlString** attribute that specifies the [**Uniform Resource Locator (URL)**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) to the **Action**’s icon image.[<4>](#Appendix_A_4" \o "Product behavior note 4)

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<5>](#Appendix_A_5" \o "Product behavior note 5) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Action">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="ActionParameters" type="bdc:ActionParameters" minOccurs="0">
6. <xs:unique name="ActionParameterNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. <xs:unique name="ActionParameterIndexKey">
11. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
12. <xs:field xpath="@Index"/>
13. </xs:unique>
14. </xs:element>
15. </xs:sequence>
16. <xs:attribute name="Position" type="bdc:ActionPosition" use="required"/>
17. <xs:attribute name="IsOpenedInNewWindow" type="xs:boolean" default="false"/>
18. <xs:attribute name="Url" type="bdc:UrlString" use="required"/>
19. <xs:attribute name="ImageUrl" type="bdc:UrlString"/>
20. </xs:extension>
21. </xs:complexContent>
22. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ActionParameter

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [ActionParameters](#Section_6c4441e684de49b78a77726f16bcd265)

A complex type that specifies an [**ActionParameter**](#gt_2d4b2f0b-233c-4d7b-8b7e-89034f88bd6f) of an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b).

The application that utilizes this structure MUST use **ActionParameters** to instantiate the abstract command specified by the **Action**’s **Url** attribute.

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Index:** An **Ordinal** attribute (section [2.1.4.11](#Section_aaaefe8d0a654f9b8f2d51d89bf5dffa)) that specifies the position of this **ActionParameter** among the other **ActionParameters** in the **Action** that contains the **ActionParameter**.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<6>](#Appendix_A_6" \o "Product behavior note 6) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameter">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:attribute name="Index" type="bdc:Ordinal" use="required"/>
5. </xs:extension>
6. </xs:complexContent>
7. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ActionParameters

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**ActionParameters**](#gt_2d4b2f0b-233c-4d7b-8b7e-89034f88bd6f) of an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b).

*Child Elements:*

**ActionParameter:** An **ActionParameter** element (section [2.1.3.4](#Section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9)) that specifies an **ActionParameter**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameters">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="ActionParameter" type="bdc:ActionParameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Actions

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Actions**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**Action:** An **Action** element (section [2.1.3.3](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9)) that specifies an **Action**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Actions">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Action" type="bdc:Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Association

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [MethodInstances](#Section_2bb47c92938a4089b22a7bdc6b077243)

A complex type that specifies an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**SourceEntity:** A **SourceEntity** element (section [2.1.3.42](#Section_3d5db40cc77f4a948a652a57704a49ba)) that specifies a source [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of the **Association**.

**DestinationEntity:** A **DestinationEntity** element (section [2.1.3.14](#Section_b8833e6ee8b849a0ba551bbe31c4fdc4)) that specifies the destination **Entity** of the **Association**.

*Attributes:*

**Type:** A **MethodInstanceType** attribute (section [2.1.4.8](#Section_94112461f0ac4152a28cbf9e5bd5c6bb)) that specifies the type of the **MethodInstance**.

**Default:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **MethodInstance** is the default among all **MethodInstances** sharing its type within the containing Entity. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **MethodInstance** is not the default among all **MethodInstances** sharing its type within the containing **Entity**. |
| True | The **MethodInstance** is the default among all **MethodInstances** sharing its type within the containing **Entity**. |

**ReturnParameterName:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) that contains the [**ReturnTypeDescriptor**](#gt_4ec58157-19f6-4f14-8a16-dcf540edbc08) of the **MethodInstance**. The **Direction** attribute of the Parameter MUST have a value of either "Out", "InOut" or "Return".

This attribute MUST be specified for all types of **MethodInstances** except [**GenericInvoker**](#gt_e52cf1cb-b958-498e-8226-1643bbc09364), [**Deleter**](#gt_d2fd6788-1494-4545-a132-8fe3978e63a9), and [**Updater**](#gt_1f74dafd-92d0-4cf8-aa84-903ba9203bed).

**ReturnTypeDescriptorName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the ReturnTypeDescriptor of the **MethodInstance**. The Parameter specified by the ReturnParameterName attribute MUST contain the **ReturnTypeDescriptor**. This attribute MUST be ignored when **ReturnTypeDescriptorPath** attribute is specified. This attribute SHOULD NOT[<7>](#Appendix_A_7" \o "Product behavior note 7) be used.

When this attribute is missing, and the **ReturnTypeDescriptorPath** attribute is not specified, the application utilizing the structure MUST assume the name of the **ReturnTypeDescriptor** to be the name of the [**root TypeDescriptor**](#gt_a4cab4a3-abbb-4d7a-aeb2-efebea569010) of the **Parameter** specified by the **ReturnParameterName** attribute.

**ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel:** A **ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel** attribute (section [2.1.4.13](#Section_9586f0b9cf2146f098d2e3211a9e875f)) that specifies the depth from the root of the **ReturnTypeDescriptor** of the **MethodInstance**, in the tree of nested [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) where the root level equals 0. This attribute MUST be ignored. This attribute SHOULD NOT[<8>](#Appendix_A_8" \o "Product behavior note 8) be used.

**ReturnTypeDescriptorPath:**  An **xs:string** attribute that specifies the path[<9>](#Appendix_A_9" \o "Product behavior note 9) to the return value of the **MethodInstance**. The value of this attribute MUST be in the following format as expressed in ABNF as specified in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096):

1. Path = StartField \*(FieldAccess / Indexer)
2. PathToken = StartField / FieldAccess / Indexer
3. StartField = Field
4. FieldAccess = %x2E Field
5. Indexer = %x5B Index %x5D
6. Index = 1\*DIGIT
7. Field = %x01-2D / %x2F-5A / %x5E-FF / EscapedDot / EscapedBracket / EscapedSlash
8. EscapedDot = %x5C %x2E
9. EscapedBracket = %x5C %x5B
10. EscapedSlash = %x5C %x5C

Field rule specifies a TypeDescriptor name when the EscapedDot, EscapedBracket and EscapedSlash rules are replaced with the following:

1. EscapedDot = %x2E
2. EscapedBracket = %x5B
3. EscapedSlash = %x5C

The StartField rule specifies the TypeDescriptor that has the name equal to the name specified by Field rule.

The FieldAccess rule specifies the TypeDescriptor that has the name equal to the name specified by Field rule, which is contained by the given TypeDescriptor. The given TypeDescriptor MUST have IsCollection attribute set to false.

The Indexer rule specifies the only TypeDescriptor contained by the given TypeDescriptor. The given TypeDescriptor MUST have IsCollection attribute set to true.

The Index rule specifies the zero based integer index of a data structure in a collection of data structures.

Given a set of data structures and their corresponding TypeDescriptors, the path string MUST be evaluated to return the specified data structure as follows:

1. INIT CurrentTypeDescriptor
2. INIT CurrentDataStructure
3. FOR each PathToken in Path from left to right
4. IF PathToken is StartField THEN
5. SET CurrentTypeDescriptor to the TypeDescriptor specified by StartField from given TypeDescriptors
6. SET CurrentDataStructure to the data structure corresponding to CurrentTypeDescriptor from given data structures
7. ELSE IF PathToken is FieldAccess THEN
8. SET CurrentTypeDescriptor to the TypeDescriptor specified by FieldAccess given CurrentTypeDescriptor
9. SET CurrentDataStructure to the data structure represented by the LobName attribute of CurrentTypeDescriptor from CurrentDataStructure
10. ELSE IF PathToken is Indexer THEN
11. SET CurrentTypeDescriptor to the TypeDescriptor specified by Indexer given CurrentTypeDescriptor
12. SET CurrentDataStructure to the data structure at index specified by Index within CurrentDataStructure
13. END IF
14. END LOOP
15. RETURN CurrentDataStructure

For a specified Path all the specified TypeDescriptors MUST be available.

For example:

Given following data structure (represented in "<property name> : <property value>" pairing)

Customer

Name : "**Blake**"

Surname : "Donley"

Addresses : Collection of Address data structures

Address

Street : "1 Road"

Zip : "00001"

Address

Street : "2 Road"

Zip : "00002"

Address

Street : 3 Road"

Zip : "00003"

And the corresponding TypeDescriptor structure (represented in "<name>, <lob name>, <Iscollection>" attribute triplets)":

Customer, Customer, false

Name, Name, false

Last Name, Surname, false

Addresses, Addresses, true

Address, Address, false

Street, Street, false

ZipCode, Zip, false

The path "Customer.Addresses[1].ZipCode" specifies the data structure name "Zip" with value "00002"; The path "Customer.LastName" specifies the data structure with name "Surname" with value "Donley"; And the path "Customer.Addresses" specifies the data structure with name "Addresses" that contains a collection of Address data structures.

When this attribute is missing, and the **ReturnTypeDescriptorName** attribute is not specified, the application utilizing the structure MUST assume the name of the **ReturnTypeDescriptor** to be the name of the root **TypeDescriptor** of the **Parameter** specified by the **ReturnParameterName** attribute.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.1.4.9) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<10>](#Appendix_A_10" \o "Product behavior note 10) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Association">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MethodInstance">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="SourceEntity" type="bdc:SourceEntity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6. <xs:element name="DestinationEntity" type="bdc:DestinationEntity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
7. </xs:sequence>
8. </xs:extension>
9. </xs:complexContent>
10. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AssociationGroup

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [AssociationGroups](#Section_314eb511f6d3455faeae9a412e656bbe)

A complex type that specifies an [**AssociationGroup**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AssociationReference:** An **AssociationReference** element (section [2.1.3.10](#Section_d70bf1d04bec48e2b0614cd2d4a90580)) that specifies an [**AssociationReference**](#gt_b4a44cb9-cfb6-4f85-80d4-b299c916ee9a) of the **AssociationGroup**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<11>](#Appendix_A_11" \o "Product behavior note 11) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroup">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="AssociationReference" type="bdc:AssociationReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
6. </xs:sequence>
7. </xs:extension>
8. </xs:complexContent>
9. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AssociationGroups

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**AssociationGroups**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**AssociationGroup:** An **AssociationGroup** element (section [2.1.3.8](#Section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73)) that specifies an **AssociationGroup**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroups">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="AssociationGroup" type="bdc:AssociationGroup" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4. <xs:unique name="AssociationReferenceAssociationNameEntityNameEntityNamespaceKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@EntityNamespace"/>
7. <xs:field xpath="@EntityName"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@AssociationName"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. </xs:sequence>
12. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AssociationReference

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [AssociationGroup](#Section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73)

A complex type that specifies an [**AssociationReference**](#gt_b4a44cb9-cfb6-4f85-80d4-b299c916ee9a) in an [**AssociationGroup**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053). **AssociationReferences** refer to [**Associations**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

*Attributes:*

**EntityNamespace:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the namespace of the [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) where the referenced **Association** is defined.

**EntityName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the **Entity** where the referenced **Association** is defined.

**AssociationName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the referenced **Association**.

**Reverse:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the source of the referenced **Association** is the destination of the containing **AssociationGroup** and the destination of the referenced **Association** is the source of the containing **AssociationGroup**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The sources of the referenced **Association** are the sources of the containing **AssociationGroup** and the destination of the referenced **Association** is the destination of the containing **AssociationGroup**. |
| True | The source of the referenced **Association** is the destination of the containing **AssociationGroup** and destination of the referenced **Association** is the source of the containing **AssociationGroup**. The referenced **Association** MUST have only one source. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AssociationReference">
2. <xs:attribute name="EntityNamespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="EntityName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
4. <xs:attribute name="AssociationName" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
5. <xs:attribute name="Reverse" type="xs:boolean" use="optional" default="false"/>
6. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ConvertType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Interpretation](#Section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e)

A complex type that specifies the rule to convert the data type of a data value into another data type. When the rules are applied in order, this rule specifies the data type of the data value to be converted to the data type specified by BDCType attribute. When the rules are applied in reverse order, this rule specifies the data type of the data value to be converted to the data type specified by LOBType attribute. For example, this rule can specify converting a date value obtained from a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286), into a culture and locale sensitive string which will eventually be displayed to the user, and converting the updated value for that string back into the date compatible with the LOB system.

*Attributes:*

**LOBType:** A **TypeNameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.16](#Section_b646bf76161b4922aa7cc9b95fd1a239)) that specifies the data type to convert the data value into when the rules are applied in reverse order.

**BDCType:** A **TypeNameString** attribute that specifies the data type to convert the data value into when the rules are applied in order.

**LOBLocale:** A **TypeNameString** attribute that specifies the [**locale**](#gt_7b78ebef-e35d-45ab-abfd-4121b60995de) that the data is expected to be formatted according to, when the rules are applied in order, and the locale that the data MUST be formatted according to, when the rules are applied in reverse order. The value of this attribute MUST be ignored when the data does not have a locale specific formatting. For example, if the data is converted between an integer value and a string, value 1234 can be converted to "1234", "1.234" or "1,234" based on the specified locale. However, if the data is converted from an integer to a floating point number, the value is usually stored in an implementation-specific condensed form where a locale specific format is not applicable; therefore this attribute would be ignored.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="ConvertType">
2. <xs:attribute name="LOBType" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="BDCType" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
4. <xs:attribute name="LOBLocale" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="optional"/>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### DefaultValue

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [DefaultValues](#Section_34ca0b0407a645899a4927f1edd195b0)

A complex type that specifies the [**DefaultValue**](#gt_6bb5f76b-62c3-4ae5-ba7a-37d97ff6d7fe) of a [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) for a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52). The text associated with this element is the **DefaultValue** of the containing **TypeDescriptor** for the specified **MethodInstance**.

The application that utilizes the structure MUST use this value during initialization of structures corresponding to the **TypeDescriptor** in the context of executing the referenced **MethodInstance**.

The **TypeDescriptor** containing a **DefaultValue** element MUST be contained by a **Parameter** whose **Direction** attribute is set to "In" or "InOut".

*Attributes:*

**MethodInstanceName:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **MethodInstance** to which this **DefaultValue** refers.

**Type:** A **TypeDescriptorTypeNameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.15](#Section_a31edf61e73d4624ac76445b16cf5ad5)) that specifies the data type of the **DefaultValue**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="DefaultValue" mixed="true">
2. <xs:attribute name="MethodInstanceName" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:TypeDescriptorTypeNameString" use="required"/>
4. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### DefaultValues

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**DefaultValues**](#gt_6bb5f76b-62c3-4ae5-ba7a-37d97ff6d7fe) of a [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55).

*Child Elements:*

**DefaultValue:** A **DefaultValue** element (section [2.1.3.12](#Section_4ca0cc3312524058aa7ddb09d49574e6)) that specifies the **DefaultValue** corresponding to a **MethodInstance**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="DefaultValues">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="DefaultValue" type="bdc:DefaultValue" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" nillable="true"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### DestinationEntity

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476)

A complex type that specifies the destination [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

*Attributes:*

**Namespace:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the namespace of the **Entity** that is the destination of the **Association** containing this element.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the **Entity** that is the destination of the **Association** containing this element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="DestinationEntity">
2. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
4. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Entities

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Entities**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of a [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

*Child Elements:*

**Entity:** An **Entity** element (section [2.1.3.16](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)) that specifies an **Entity**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Entities">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Entity" type="bdc:Entity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4. <xs:unique name="MethodInstanceNameKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
7. </xs:unique>
8. </xs:element>
9. </xs:sequence>
10. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Entity

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entities](#Section_476a8430d0814fccbdb0eba5b011dd71)

A complex type that specifies an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**Identifiers:** An **Identifiers** element (section [2.1.3.20](#Section_0665d1ae14ba4908ad538a17df546a15)) that specifies the [**Identifiers**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2) of the **Entity**.

**Methods:** A **Methods** element (section [2.1.3.33](#Section_4eadef281e8b4c21a2ccd89340003e5a)) that specifies the [**Methods**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968) of the **Entity**.

**AssociationGroups:** An **AssociationGroups** element (section [2.1.3.9](#Section_314eb511f6d3455faeae9a412e656bbe)) that specifies the [**AssociationGroups**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053) of the **Entity**.

**Actions:** An **Actions** element (section [2.1.3.6](#Section_9b466f1229464d85ae737245d5be7a15)) that specifies the [**Actions**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) of the **Entity**.

*Attributes:*

**Namespace:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the namespace of the **Entity**.

**Version:** A **VersionString** attribute (section [2.1.4.18](#Section_7a3f78c6a9e148bcaceb4ecd15c7f3ce)) that specifies the version number of the **Entity**.

**EstimatedInstanceCount:** An **InstanceCount** attribute (section [2.1.4.5](#Section_4a3750c50c6a4a408f95393aeb7885a3)) that specifies the estimated number of [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) contained by the [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).

**DefaultOperationMode:** An **OperationModeType** attribute (section [2.1.4.10](#Section_45f31a8dc50d40368476ff5755e0f761)) that specifies the default behavior when interacting with a LOB system in an implementation-specific manner while creating, deleting, updating or reading EntityInstance data of the **Entity**.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.1.4.9) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<12>](#Appendix_A_12" \o "Product behavior note 12) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Entity">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="Identifiers" type="bdc:Identifiers" minOccurs="0">
6. <xs:unique name="IdentifierNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. <xs:element name="Methods" type="bdc:Methods" minOccurs="0">
12. <xs:unique name="MethodNameKey">
13. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
14. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
15. </xs:unique>
16. </xs:element>
17. <xs:element name="AssociationGroups" type="bdc:AssociationGroups" minOccurs="0">
18. <xs:unique name="AssociationGroupNameKey">
19. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
20. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
21. </xs:unique>
22. </xs:element>
23. <xs:element name="Actions" type="bdc:Actions" minOccurs="0">
24. <xs:unique name="ActionNameKey">
25. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
26. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
27. </xs:unique>
28. </xs:element>
29. </xs:sequence>
30. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
31. <xs:attribute name="Version" type="bdc:VersionString" use="required"/>
32. <xs:attribute name="EstimatedInstanceCount" type="bdc:InstanceCount" default="10000"/>
33. <xs:attribute name="DefaultOperationMode" type="bdc:OperationModeType" default="Default" use="optional"/>
34. </xs:extension>
35. </xs:complexContent>
36. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### FilterDescriptor

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [FilterDescriptors](#Section_61290c2776b546b58f8fd4c31cd988bf)

A complex type that specifies a [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Type:** A **FilterDescriptorType** attribute (section [2.1.4.3](#Section_7436030f42fb4c409c5837bc351ad6d8)) that specifies the type of the **FilterDescriptor**.

**FilterField:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the [**field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) to which the [**Filter**](#gt_ffbe7b55-8e84-4f41-a18d-fc29191a4cda) is applied in an implementation-specific execution that uses the metadata.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.1.4.9) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<13>](#Appendix_A_13" \o "Product behavior note 13) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptor">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:FilterDescriptorType" use="required"/>
5. <xs:attribute name="FilterField" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
6. </xs:extension>
7. </xs:complexContent>
8. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### FilterDescriptors

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**FilterDescriptors**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) of a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**FilterDescriptor:** A **FilterDescriptor** element (section [2.1.3.17](#Section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f)) that specifies a **FilterDescriptor**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptors">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptor" type="bdc:FilterDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Identifier

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Identifiers](#Section_0665d1ae14ba4908ad538a17df546a15)

A complex type that specifies an [**Identifier**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**TypeName:** An **IdentifierType** attribute (section [2.1.4.4](#Section_1f21527c5b0e4e5989957025ee2891dd)) that specifies the data type of the value corresponding to the **Identifier**.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<14>](#Appendix_A_14" \o "Product behavior note 14) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Identifier">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:attribute name="TypeName" type="bdc:IdentifierType" use="required"/>
5. </xs:extension>
6. </xs:complexContent>
7. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Identifiers

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Identifiers**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**Identifier:** An **Identifier** element (section [2.1.3.19](#Section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa)) that specifies an **Identifier**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Identifiers">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Identifier" type="bdc:Identifier" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7), [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777), [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5), [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f), [Model](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9)

A complex type that specifies a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that can be assigned a specific [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the access control list (ACL) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<15>](#Appendix_A_15" \o "Product behavior note 15) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject" abstract="true">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="AccessControlList" type="bdc:AccessControlList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
6. </xs:sequence>
7. </xs:extension>
8. </xs:complexContent>
9. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Interpretation

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389)

A complex type that specifies the rules to apply to the data stored in the data structures represented by a [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55). These rules are specified to change the data values returned by the line-of-business (LOB) system to make it easier to represent them in the user interface when the metadata is being used. When the data value is obtained from the LOB system, the specified rules MUST be applied in the order they are specified in the Interpretation element. The first rule MUST be applied to the data value received from the LOB system, the consecutive rules apply to the data value that results from the application of the previous rule. When the data value is sent to LOB system, the specified rules MUST be applied in the reverse order they are specified in the Interpretation element. The first rule MUST be applied to the data value received from the user, the consecutive rules apply to the data value that results from the application of the previous rule.

*Child Elements:*

**ConvertType:** A **ConvertType** element (section [2.1.3.11](#Section_b6e76a9d892c41eea3528b4e1451a2a9)) that specifies the conversion of a data type to another data type.

**NormalizeDateTime:** A **NormalizeDateTime** element (section [2.1.3.35](#Section_045c83790b0c406ab9d481fb75b7585b)) that specifies the conversion of the date and time representation of a value obtained from a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) into another representation.

**NormalizeString:** A **NormalizeString** element (section [2.1.3.36](#Section_a493676cabcf456fbd7c5f350c0d5e4f)) that specifies the conversion rules of the empty string or null value obtained from a LOB system into another representation.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Interpretation">
2. <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
3. <xs:element name="ConvertType" type="bdc:ConvertType"/>
4. <xs:element name="NormalizeDateTime" type="bdc:NormalizeDateTime"/>
5. <xs:element name="NormalizeString" type="bdc:NormalizeString"/>
6. </xs:choice>
7. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystem

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LobSystems](#Section_e2c804a80d904a228fc2f39c894a7f22)

A complex type that specifies an [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

For the **Properties** child element of LobSystem, the following three properties can be set and gotten by the [[MS-CSOMSPT]](%5bMS-CSOMSPT%5d.pdf#Section_8ebba3055af3477dbf4fad378a39eaba) methods **SetLobSystemProperty** ([MS-CSOMSPT] section 3.2.5.210.2.1.7) and **GetLobSystemProperty** ([MS-CSOMSPT] section 3.2.5.210.2.1.3).

**WcfMexDocumentUrl:** A [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that points to the [**Web Services Description Language (WSDL)**](#gt_5a824664-0858-4b09-b852-83baf4584efa) of the WCF service to which you are connecting, for example "http://www.example.org/service.svc?wsdl".

**ODataServiceMetadataUrl:**[<16>](#Appendix_A_16" \o "Product behavior note 16) A URL that points to the service metadata of the OData service to which you are connecting, for example "http://odata.netflix.com/v2/Catalog/$metadata".

**ODataConnectionSettingsId:**[<17>](#Appendix_A_17" \o "Product behavior note 17) Represents the identifier for an external connection to an OData service. An external connection is a structure which encapsulates connection-specific properties such as URL, Authentication Mode, or Credentials created by the Farm or Tenant admin.

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**Proxy:** An **xs:string** element that specifies the [**base64 encoding**](#gt_179b9392-9019-45a3-880b-26f6890522b7) representation specified in [[RFC4648]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90487) of the information about [**Business Logic Modules**](#gt_84e6a86d-dbbc-4241-a855-eb804a032656)[<18>](#Appendix_A_18" \o "Product behavior note 18) associated with the **LobSystem** containing this element. The information contained in this element MUST be in the format specified by the following ABNF, as specified by [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096):

Information = HashLength Hash Modules

HashLength = HashLength1 HashLength2

HashLength1 = OCTET

HashLength2 = OCTET

Hash = WebServiceHash / WcfHash / DotNetHash/ CustomHash

WebServiceHash = \*OCTET

WcfHash = \*OCTET

DotNetHash = 4\*4%x00

CustomHash = \*OCTET

Modules = WebServiceModule / WcfModule/ DotNetModule / CustomModule

WebServiceModule = Assembly

WcfModule = Assembly

DotNetModule= 1\*(Size Assembly)

Size = Size1 Size2 Size3 Size4

Size1 = OCTET

Size2 = OCTET

Size3 = OCTET

Size4 = OCTET

Assembly = \*OCTET

CustomModule = \*OCTET

**HashLength1, HashLength2:** represent the length of the **Hash**. The length of the **Hash** MUST be HashLength1 + 256\*HashLength2.

**Size1, Size2, Size3, Size4:** represent the length of the **Assembly**. The length of the **Assembly** MUST be ((((Size4 \* 256) + Size3) \* 256) + Size2)\*256 + Size1.

**Assembly:** The bytes of a Business Logic Module.[<19>](#Appendix_A_19" \o "Product behavior note 19)

**WebServiceHash:** An implementation-specific identifier of the Business Logic Module[<20>](#Appendix_A_20" \o "Product behavior note 20) represented by the **webServiceModule**. **Hash** MUST be "WebServiceHash" when the **Type** attribute of the LobSystem is "WebService".

**WcfHash:** An implementation-specific identifier of the Business Logic Module[<21>](#Appendix_A_21" \o "Product behavior note 21) represented by the WcfModule. **Hash** MUST be "WcfHash" when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "Wcf".

**DotNetHash:** **Hash** MUST be "DotNetHash" when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "DotNetAssembly".

**CustomHash:** An implementation-specific identifier of the Business Logic Module[<22>](#Appendix_A_22" \o "Product behavior note 22) represented by the **CustomModule**. **Hash** MUST be "CustomHash" when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "Custom".

**WebServiceModule:** Modules MUST be **WebServiceModule** when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "WebService"

**WcfModule:** Modules MUST be **WcfModule** when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "Wcf"

**DotNetModule:** Modules MUST be **DotNetModule** when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "DotNetAssembly"

**CustomModule:** An implementation-specific collection of Business Logic Modules.[<23>](#Appendix_A_23" \o "Product behavior note 23) Modules MUST be **CustomModule** when the **Type** attribute of the **LobSystem** is "Custom"

**LobSystemInstances:** An **LobSystemInstances** element (section [2.1.3.25](#Section_5b21d6d15b66476b8648983c9fc97081)) that specifies a list of [**LobSystemInstances**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) of the **LobSystem**.

**Entities:** An **Entities** element (section [2.1.3.15](#Section_476a8430d0814fccbdb0eba5b011dd71)) that specifies a list of [**Entities**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of the **LobSystem**.

*Attributes:*

**Type:** An **LobSystemType** attribute (section [2.1.4.7](#Section_ebd5c0ff887b4576b7277073c1475a7b)) that specifies the type of the **LobSystem**.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<24>](#Appendix_A_24" \o "Product behavior note 24) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystem">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="Proxy" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
6. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstances" type="bdc:LobSystemInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
7. <xs:unique name="LobSystemInstanceNameKey">
8. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
9. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
10. </xs:unique>
11. </xs:element>
12. <xs:element name="Entities" type="bdc:Entities" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
13. <xs:unique name="EntityNameNamespaceVersionKey">
14. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
15. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
16. <xs:field xpath="@Namespace"/>
17. <xs:field xpath="@Version"/>
18. </xs:unique>
19. </xs:element>
20. </xs:sequence>
21. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:LobSystemType" use="required"/>
22. </xs:extension>
23. </xs:complexContent>
24. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystemInstance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LobSystemInstances](#Section_5b21d6d15b66476b8648983c9fc97081)

A complex type that specifies a [**LobSystemInstance**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) of a [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

For the **Properties** child element of LobSystem, the following four properties can be set and gotten by the [[MS-CSOMSPT]](%5bMS-CSOMSPT%5d.pdf#Section_8ebba3055af3477dbf4fad378a39eaba) methods **SetLobSystemInstanceProperty** ([MS-CSOMSPT] section 3.2.5.210.2.1.6) and **GetLobSystemInstanceProperty** ([MS-CSOMSPT] section 3.2.5.210.2.1.2).

**WcfEndPointAddress:** A [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) of the WCF service [**endpoint**](#gt_b91c1e27-e8e0-499b-8c65-738006af72ee) to which you are connecting, for example "http://www.example.org/service.svc".

**ODataServiceUrl:** A URL of the OData service endpoint to which you are connecting, for example "http://odata.netflix.com/v2/Catalog".

**RdbConnection Data Source:** The database instance to which you are connecting, for example "mySQLServer\mySqlInstance".

**ODataConnectionSettingsId:**[<25>](#Appendix_A_25" \o "Product behavior note 25) Represents the identifier for an external connection to an OData service. An external connection is a structure which encapsulates connection-specific properties such as URL, Authentication Mode, or Credentials created by the Farm or Tenant admin.

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<26>](#Appendix_A_26" \o "Product behavior note 26) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstance">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystemInstances

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**LobSystemInstances**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) of an [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

*Child Elements:*

**LobSystemInstance:** An **LobSystemInstance** element (section [2.1.3.24](#Section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413)) that specifies a LobSystemInstance.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstances">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstance" type="bdc:LobSystemInstance" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystems

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**LobSystems**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) of a [**Model**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f).

*Child Elements:*

**LobSystem:** An **LobSystem** element (section [2.1.3.23](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f)) that specifies a **LobSystem**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystems">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LobSystem" type="bdc:LobSystem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LocalizedDisplayName

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LocalizedDisplayNames](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)

A complex type that specifies a [**localized name**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423). The text associated with this element is the localized name associated with the specified [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6).

*Attributes:*

**LCID:** An **xs:integer** attribute that specifies the LCID.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayName" mixed="true">
2. <xs:attribute name="LCID" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
3. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LocalizedDisplayNames

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9), [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f), [LobSystemInstance](#Section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413), [MetadataObject](#Section_525d0258d59c469cb2cb286a95964afb), [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5), [Identifier](#Section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa), [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f), [Parameter](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389), [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f), [AssociationGroup](#Section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73), [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9), [ActionParameter](#Section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayName:** A **LocalizedDisplayName** element (section [2.1.3.27](#Section_de9685c045244449afaeea653661cd3f)) that specifies a localized name.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayNames">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayName" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MetadataObject

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LobSystemInstance](#Section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413), [Identifier](#Section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389), [Parameter](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f), [AssociationGroup](#Section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73), [ActionParameter](#Section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9), [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9)

A complex type that specifies a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<27>](#Appendix_A_27" \o "Product behavior note 27) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="MetadataObject" abstract="true">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayNames" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayNames" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
4. <xs:unique name="LocalizedDisplayNameLCIDKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@LCID"/>
7. </xs:unique>
8. </xs:element>
9. <xs:element name="Properties" type="bdc:Properties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
10. <xs:unique name="PropertyNameKey">
11. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
12. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
13. </xs:unique>
14. </xs:element>
15. </xs:sequence>
16. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
17. <xs:attribute name="DefaultDisplayName" type="bdc:NameString"/>
18. <xs:attribute name="IsCached" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
19. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Method

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Methods](#Section_4eadef281e8b4c21a2ccd89340003e5a)

A complex type that specifies a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**FilterDescriptors:** A **FilterDescriptors** element (section [2.1.3.18](#Section_61290c2776b546b58f8fd4c31cd988bf)) that specifies the [**FilterDescriptors**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) of the **Method**.

**Parameters:** A **Parameters** element (section [2.1.3.38](#Section_cafa73b59db74052a12a591f5024e1a9)) that specifies the [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) of the **Method**. A **Method** MUST NOT have more than one **Parameter** that has the value of the **Direction** attribute equal to "Return".

**MethodInstances:** A **MethodInstances** element (section [2.1.3.32](#Section_2bb47c92938a4089b22a7bdc6b077243)) that specifies the [**MethodInstances**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) of the **Method**.

*Attributes:*

**IsStatic:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether an implementation-specific execution of the **Method** requires an [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) to serve as the context for execution.[<28>](#Appendix_A_28" \o "Product behavior note 28) The value MUST be in the following table:

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Method** represents an instance **Method** and requires an **EntityInstance** to provide the context for execution. |
| True | The **Method** represents a static **Method** and does not require a specific **EntityInstance** to provide context for execution. |

**LobName:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the operation defined in the [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) that is represented by this **Method**. For example, an operation in an LOB system named "CN1A" can be represented by a **Method** with **Name** attribute equal to "GetCustomerByName". The **LobName** attribute of this **Method** can[<29>](#Appendix_A_29" \o "Product behavior note 29) be "CN1A".

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.1.4.9) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<30>](#Appendix_A_30" \o "Product behavior note 30) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Method">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptors" type="bdc:FilterDescriptors" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
6. <xs:unique name="FilterDescriptorNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. <xs:element name="Parameters" type="bdc:Parameters" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
12. <xs:element name="MethodInstances" type="bdc:MethodInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
13. </xs:sequence>
14. <xs:attribute name="IsStatic" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
15. <xs:attribute name="LobName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
16. </xs:extension>
17. </xs:complexContent>
18. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MethodInstance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [MethodInstances](#Section_2bb47c92938a4089b22a7bdc6b077243)

A complex type that specifies a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Type:** A **MethodInstanceType** attribute (section [2.1.4.8](#Section_94112461f0ac4152a28cbf9e5bd5c6bb)) that specifies the type of the **MethodInstance**.

**Default:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **MethodInstance** is the default among all **MethodInstances** sharing its type within the containing [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e). This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **MethodInstance** is not the default among all **MethodInstances** sharing its type within the containing **Entity**. |
| True | The **MethodInstance** is the default among all **MethodInstances** sharing its type within the containing **Entity**. |

**ReturnParameterName:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) that contains the [**ReturnTypeDescriptor**](#gt_4ec58157-19f6-4f14-8a16-dcf540edbc08) of the **MethodInstance**. The **Direction** attribute of the Parameter MUST have a value of either "Out", "InOut" or "Return".

This attribute MUST be specified for all types of **MethodInstances** except [**GenericInvoker**](#gt_e52cf1cb-b958-498e-8226-1643bbc09364), [**Deleter**](#gt_d2fd6788-1494-4545-a132-8fe3978e63a9), and [**Updater**](#gt_1f74dafd-92d0-4cf8-aa84-903ba9203bed).

**ReturnTypeDescriptorName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the ReturnTypeDescriptor of the **MethodInstance**. The Parameter specified by the ReturnParameterName attribute MUST contain the **ReturnTypeDescriptor**. This attribute MUST be ignored when **ReturnTypeDescriptorPath** attribute is specified. This attribute SHOULD NOT[<31>](#Appendix_A_31" \o "Product behavior note 31) be used.

When this attribute is missing, and the **ReturnTypeDescriptorPath** attribute is not specified, the application utilizing the structure MUST assume the name of the **ReturnTypeDescriptor** to be the name of the [**root TypeDescriptor**](#gt_a4cab4a3-abbb-4d7a-aeb2-efebea569010) of the **Parameter** specified by the **ReturnParameterName** attribute.

**ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel:** A **ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel** attribute (section [2.1.4.13](#Section_9586f0b9cf2146f098d2e3211a9e875f)) that specifies the depth from the root of the **ReturnTypeDescriptor** of the **MethodInstance**, in the tree of nested [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) where the root level equals 0. This attribute MUST be ignored. This attribute SHOULD NOT[<32>](#Appendix_A_32" \o "Product behavior note 32) be used.

**ReturnTypeDescriptorPath:**  An **xs:string** attribute that specifies the path[<33>](#Appendix_A_33" \o "Product behavior note 33) to the return value of the **MethodInstance**. The value of this attribute MUST be in the following format as expressed in ABNF as specified in [[RFC5234]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=123096):

1. Path = StartField \*(FieldAccess / Indexer)
2. PathToken = StartField / FieldAccess / Indexer
3. StartField = Field
4. FieldAccess = %x2E Field
5. Indexer = %x5B Index %x5D
6. Index = 1\*DIGIT
7. Field = %x01-2D / %x2F-5A / %x5E-FF / EscapedDot / EscapedBracket / EscapedSlash
8. EscapedDot = %x5C %x2E
9. EscapedBracket = %x5C %x5B
10. EscapedSlash = %x5C %x5C

Field rule specifies a TypeDescriptor name when the EscapedDot, EscapedBracket and EscapedSlash rules are replaced with the following:

1. EscapedDot = %x2E
2. EscapedBracket = %x5B
3. EscapedSlash = %x5C

The StartField rule specifies the TypeDescriptor that has the name equal to the name specified by Field rule.

The FieldAccess rule specifies the TypeDescriptor that has the name equal to the name specified by Field rule, which is contained by the given TypeDescriptor. The given TypeDescriptor MUST have IsCollection attribute set to false.

The Indexer rule specifies the only TypeDescriptor contained by the given TypeDescriptor. The given TypeDescriptor MUST have IsCollection attribute set to true.

The Index rule specifies the zero based integer index of a data structure in a collection of data structures.

Given a set of data structures and their corresponding TypeDescriptors, the path string MUST be evaluated to return the specified data structure as follows:

1. INIT CurrentTypeDescriptor
2. INIT CurrentDataStructure
3. FOR each PathToken in Path from left to right
4. IF PathToken is StartField THEN
5. SET CurrentTypeDescriptor to the TypeDescriptor specified by StartField from given TypeDescriptors
6. SET CurrentDataStructure to the data structure corresponding to CurrentTypeDescriptor from given data structures
7. ELSE IF PathToken is FieldAccess THEN
8. SET CurrentTypeDescriptor to the TypeDescriptor specified by FieldAccess given CurrentTypeDescriptor
9. SET CurrentDataStructure to the data structure represented by the LobName attribute of CurrentTypeDescriptor from CurrentDataStructure
10. ELSE IF PathToken is Indexer THEN
11. SET CurrentTypeDescriptor to the TypeDescriptor specified by Indexer given CurrentTypeDescriptor
12. SET CurrentDataStructure to the data structure at index specified by Index within CurrentDataStructure
13. END IF
14. END LOOP
15. RETURN CurrentDataStructure

For a specified Path all the specified TypeDescriptors MUST be available.

For example:

Given following data structure (represented in "<property name> : <property value>" pairing)

Customer

Name : "**Blake**"

Surname : "Donley"

Addresses : Collection of Address data structures

Address

Street : "1 Road"

Zip : "00001"

Address

Street : "2 Road"

Zip : "00002"

Address

Street : 3 Road"

Zip : "00003"

And the corresponding TypeDescriptor structure (represented in "<name>, <lob name>, <Iscollection>" attribute triplets)":

Customer, Customer, false

Name, Name, false

Last Name, Surname, false

Addresses, Addresses, true

Address, Address, false

Street, Street, false

ZipCode, Zip, false

The path "Customer.Addresses[1].ZipCode" specifies the data structure name "Zip" with value "00002"; The path "Customer.LastName" specifies the data structure with name "Surname" with value "Donley"; And the path "Customer.Addresses" specifies the data structure with name "Addresses" that contains a collection of Address data structures.

When this attribute is missing, and the **ReturnTypeDescriptorName** attribute is not specified, the application utilizing the structure MUST assume the name of the **ReturnTypeDescriptor** to be the name of the root **TypeDescriptor** of the **Parameter** specified by the **ReturnParameterName** attribute.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.1.4.9) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<34>](#Appendix_A_34" \o "Product behavior note 34) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstance">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:MethodInstanceType" use="required"/>
5. <xs:attribute name="Default" type="xs:boolean" use="optional" default="false"/>
6. <xs:attribute name="ReturnParameterName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
7. <xs:attribute name="ReturnTypeDescriptorName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
8. <xs:attribute name="ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel" type="bdc:ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel" use="optional"/>
9. <xs:attribute name="ReturnTypeDescriptorPath" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
10. </xs:extension>
11. </xs:complexContent>
12. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MethodInstances

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**MethodInstances**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) of a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**Association:** An **Association** element (section [2.1.3.7](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476)) that specifies an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

**MethodInstance:** A **MethodInstance** element (section [2.1.3.31](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7)) that specifies a **MethodInstance**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstances">
2. <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
3. <xs:element name="Association" type="bdc:Association">
4. <xs:unique name="SourceEntityNameNamespaceKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath="bdc:SourceEntity"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
7. <xs:field xpath="@Namespace"/>
8. </xs:unique>
9. </xs:element>
10. <xs:element name="MethodInstance" type="bdc:MethodInstance"/>
11. </xs:choice>
12. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Methods

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Methods**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**Method:** A **Method** element (section [2.1.3.30](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777)) that specifies a **Method**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Methods">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Method" type="bdc:Method" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4. <xs:key name="ParameterNameKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:Parameter"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
7. </xs:key>
8. <xs:keyref name="ParameterNameRef" refer="bdc:ParameterNameKey">
9. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
10. <xs:field xpath="@ReturnParameterName"/>
11. </xs:keyref>
12. <xs:key name="MethodMethodInstanceNameKey">
13. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
14. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
15. </xs:key>
16. <xs:keyref name="DefaultValueMethodInstanceNameRef" refer="bdc:MethodMethodInstanceNameKey">
17. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:DefaultValue"/>
18. <xs:field xpath="@MethodInstanceName"/>
19. </xs:keyref>
20. </xs:element>
21. </xs:sequence>
22. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Model

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

A complex type that specifies a [**Model**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f). **Models** refer to [**Entities**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e). This complex type contains the **LobSystems** element (section [2.1.3.26](#Section_e2c804a80d904a228fc2f39c894a7f22)) that specifies the [**LobSystems**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) containing the **Entities** the **Model** refers to.

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.1.3.2](#Section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**LobSystems:** An **LobSystems** element (section 2.1.3.26) that specifies the **LobSystems** that contain the **Entities** to which the **Model** refers.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<35>](#Appendix_A_35" \o "Product behavior note 35) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Model">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="LobSystems" type="bdc:LobSystems" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
6. <xs:unique name="LobSystemNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. </xs:sequence>
12. </xs:extension>
13. </xs:complexContent>
14. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### NormalizeDateTime

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Interpretation](#Section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e)

A complex type that specifies the rule to convert the representation of a date and time value to another representation. For example, this rule can specify converting a value represented in [**Coordinated Universal Time (UTC)**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7) into a local [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab).

*Attributes:*

**LobDateTimeMode:** A **LobDateTimeMode** attribute (section [2.1.4.6](#Section_e6dbd52b79b140b8b1fd3e8502893d31)) that specifies the conversion to apply.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="NormalizeDateTime">
2. <xs:attribute name="LobDateTimeMode" type="bdc:LobDateTimeMode" use="required"/>
3. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### NormalizeString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Interpretation](#Section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e)

A complex type that specifies the rule to convert the representation of an empty string or null value to another representation. For example, this rule can specify converting a null value obtained from a line-of-business (LOB) system, into an empty string, which will eventually be displayed to the user.

*Attributes:*

**FromLOB:** A **StringNormalizeMode** attribute (section [2.1.4.14](#Section_6579ef65a9d742c9ab196380a81e5084)) that specifies the representation of null value or empty string to convert the data value into when the rules are applied in order.

**ToLOB:** A **StringNormalizeMode** attribute that specifies the representation of null value or empty string to convert the data value into when the rules are applied in reverse order.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="NormalizeString">
2. <xs:attribute name="FromLOB" type="bdc:StringNormalizeMode" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="ToLOB" type="bdc:StringNormalizeMode" use="required"/>
4. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Parameter

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Parameters](#Section_cafa73b59db74052a12a591f5024e1a9)

A complex type that specifies a [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**TypeDescriptor:** A **TypeDescriptor** element (section [2.1.3.43](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389)) that specifies the [**root TypeDescriptor**](#gt_a4cab4a3-abbb-4d7a-aeb2-efebea569010) of the **Parameter**.

*Attributes:*

**Direction:** A **ParameterDirection** attribute (section [2.1.4.12](#Section_f87f9e6574004fb3a7e796204c273378)) that specifies the direction of the **Parameter**.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<36>](#Appendix_A_36" \o "Product behavior note 36) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Parameter">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor"/>
6. </xs:sequence>
7. <xs:attribute name="Direction" type="bdc:ParameterDirection" use="required"/>
8. </xs:extension>
9. </xs:complexContent>
10. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Parameters

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) of a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**Parameter:** A **Parameter** element (section [2.1.3.37](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc)) that specifies a **Parameter**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Parameters">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Parameter" type="bdc:Parameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Properties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9), [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f), [LobSystemInstance](#Section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413), [MetadataObject](#Section_525d0258d59c469cb2cb286a95964afb), [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5), [Identifier](#Section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa), [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f), [Parameter](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389), [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f), [AssociationGroup](#Section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73), [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9), [ActionParameter](#Section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Child Elements:*

**Property:** A **Property** element (section [2.1.3.40](#Section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623)) that specifies a **Property**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Properties">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Property" type="bdc:Property" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Property

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Properties](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)

A complex type that specifies the name and type of a [**Property**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45). The text associated with this element is the value of the **Property** with the specified name for the containing [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the Property name.

**Type:** A **TypeNameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.16](#Section_b646bf76161b4922aa7cc9b95fd1a239)) that specifies data type of the Property.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Property" mixed="true">
2. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
4. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Right

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [AccessControlEntry](#Section_0cd7e987524f4a17ad772eb19d016855)

A complex type that specifies a single access permission for an [**ACE**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15).

*Attributes:*

**BdcRight:** A **BdcRightName** attribute (section [2.1.4.2](#Section_fa9f991c2ea34a34ad7d779128677e9b)) that specifies the permission level of a **Right** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Right">
2. <xs:attribute name="BdcRight" type="bdc:BdcRightName" use="required"/>
3. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### SourceEntity

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476)

A complex type that specifies a source [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

*Attributes:*

**Namespace:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the namespace of the **Entity** that is a source of the **Association** containing this element.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the **Entity** that is a source of the **Association** containing this element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="SourceEntity">
2. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
4. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeDescriptor

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Parameter](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc), [TypeDescriptors](#Section_e3fa380750804e4dbb82339fa23e8a51)

A complex type that specifies a [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.1.3.28](#Section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.1.3.39](#Section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**Interpretation:** An **Interpretation** element (section [2.1.3.22](#Section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e)) that specifies rules for the data stored by the data structure represented by the **TypeDescriptor**.

**DefaultValues:** A **DefaultValues** element (section [2.1.3.13](#Section_34ca0b0407a645899a4927f1edd195b0)) that specifies the [**DefaultValues**](#gt_6bb5f76b-62c3-4ae5-ba7a-37d97ff6d7fe) of the **TypeDescriptor**.

**TypeDescriptors:** A **TypeDescriptors** element (section 2.1.3.44) that specifies the child TypeDescriptors of the **TypeDescriptor**.

*Attributes:*

**TypeName:** A **TypeDescriptorTypeNameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.15](#Section_a31edf61e73d4624ac76445b16cf5ad5)) that specifies the implementation-specific identifier of the data type of the data structure that is represented by the **TypeDescriptor**.

**LobName:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.1.4.9](#Section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20)) that specifies the name of the data structure that is represented by the **TypeDescriptor**. For example, a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) data structure named "CN1A" can be represented by a **TypeDescriptor** with **Name** attribute equal to "Customer Name", if the **LobName** attribute of this **TypeDescriptor** is equal to "CN1A". The default value of this attribute is the name of the **TypeDescriptor**.

**IdentifierEntityNamespace:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the namespace of the [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) that contains the [**Identifier**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2) that **TypeDescriptor** references. If the **TypeDescriptor** does not reference an **Identifier**, this attribute MUST NOT be present. When this attribute is present, the IdentifierEntityName and IdentifierName attributes MUST also be present. The default value of this attribute is the namespace of the **Entity** that contains the [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968) containing the [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) that contains the **TypeDescriptor**.

**IdentifierEntityName:**  A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the **Entity** that contains the **Identifier** that **TypeDescriptor** references. If the **TypeDescriptor** does not reference an **Identifier**, this attribute MUST NOT be present. When this attribute is present, the **IdentifierEntityNamespace** and **IdentifierName** attributes MUST also be present. The default value of this attribute is the name of the **Entity** that contains the **Method** containing the **Parameter** that contains the **TypeDescriptor**.

**IdentifierName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the **Identifier** referenced by the **TypeDescriptor**. If the **TypeDescriptor** does not reference an **Identifier**, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**ForeignIdentifierAssociationName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61) referenced by the **TypeDescriptor**. If the **TypeDescriptor** does not reference an **Association**, this attribute MUST NOT be present. When this attribute is present, the IdentifierName attribute MUST also be present. The ForeignIdentifierAssociationName attribute MUST be specified when the **Identifier** referenced by this **TypeDescriptor** is related to an **Association**, and the **Identifier** is contained by a source **Entity** of the **Association**.

**ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the **Entity** that contains the **Association** referenced by the **TypeDescriptor**. If the **TypeDescriptor** does not reference an **Association**, this attribute MUST NOT be present. When this attribute is present, the ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityNamespace and ForeignIdentifierAssociationName attributes MUST also be present. The default value of this attribute is the name of the **Entity** that contains the Method containing the Parameter that contains the **TypeDescriptor**.

**ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityNamespace:**  A **NameString** attribute that specifies the namespace of the **Entity** that contains the **Association** referenced by the **TypeDescriptor**. If the **TypeDescriptor** does not reference an **Association**, this attribute MUST NOT be present. When this attribute is present, the **ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityName** and **ForeignIdentifierAssociationName** attributes MUST also be present. The default value of this attribute is the namespace of the **Entity** that contains the **Method** containing the **Parameter** that contains the **TypeDescriptor**.

**AssociatedFilter:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the name of the [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) that is associated with the **TypeDescriptor**. If the **TypeDescriptor** is not associated with a **FilterDescriptor**, this attribute MUST NOT be present.

**IsCollection:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **TypeDescriptor** represents a single data structure or a collection of data structures. The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **TypeDescriptor** represents a single data structure. |
| True | The **TypeDescriptor** represents a collection of data structures. |

**ReadOnly:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the data stored by the data structure represented by the **TypeDescriptor** can be modified. This attribute MUST NOT be specified if the value of the Direction attribute of the **Parameter** that contains the **TypeDescriptor** is "In". The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The data can be modified. |
| True | The data cannot be modified. |

**CreatorField:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **TypeDescriptor** represents a [**field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) for [**MethodInstances**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) of type [**Creator**](#gt_559fbe4b-eff9-4c6b-8d3e-f42817fcc377) that are contained by the **Method** that contains the **Parameter** containing the **TypeDescriptor**. The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **TypeDescriptor** is not a field in the **Creator** [**View**](#gt_3f793b0b-9509-4df0-89f9-92f07954beb8). |
| True | The **TypeDescriptor** is a field in the **Creator** **View**. |

**UpdaterField:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **TypeDescriptor** represents a field for MethodInstances of type [**Updater**](#gt_1f74dafd-92d0-4cf8-aa84-903ba9203bed) that are contained by the **Method** that contains the **Parameter** containing the **TypeDescriptor**. When this attribute is specified, PreUpdaterField attribute MUST NOT be specified. The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **TypeDescriptor** is not a field in the **Updater** **View**. |
| True | The **TypeDescriptor** is a field in the **Updater** **View**. |

**PreUpdaterField:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether data structure represented by the **TypeDescriptor** stores the latest data value received from the line-of-business (LOB) system of a field for **MethodInstances** of type **Updater**. When this attribute is specified, UpdaterField attribute MUST NOT be specified. The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **TypeDescriptor** does not store the last received value. |
| True | The **TypeDescriptor** stores the last received value. |

**Significant:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether values stored by the data structure represented by this **TypeDescriptor** is included in calculating a hash code or comparing values stored in the data structures. For example, a **TypeDescriptor** representing a customer’s last name is taken into account when determining whether a record has been modified, thus it is significant, whereas the **TypeDescriptor** representing date on which the customer record is last read typically is not taken into account to determine whether a record has been modified, thus it is not significant. The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **TypeDescriptor** is not significant. |
| True | The **TypeDescriptor** is significant. |

**IsSortInput:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the value stored by the data structure represented by this **TypeDescriptor** stores the input value for the **SortingFilter**. When this attribute is not specified, the **SortingFilter** MUST be assumed to not being set and the default sort order SHOULD be used to fetch data from the line-of-business (LOB) system. The value MUST be as listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **TypeDescriptor** does not specify the input to the SortingFilter. |
| True | The **TypeDescriptor** specified the input to the SortingFilter. |

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.1.4.9) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

**DefaultDisplayName:** A **NameString** attribute that specifies the default [**display name**](#gt_bbb09154-8d26-498e-b05e-f649e5a43700) of the **Model**.

**IsCached:** An **xs:boolean** attribute that specifies whether the **Model** is used frequently. This MAY[<37>](#Appendix_A_37" \o "Product behavior note 37) be used as a recommendation as to whether to cache the **Model**. This attribute MUST be set to one of the values listed in the following table.

| Value | Description |
| --- | --- |
| False | The **Model** is infrequently used. |
| True | The **Model** is frequently used. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptor">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="Interpretation" type="bdc:Interpretation" minOccurs="0"/>
6. <xs:element name="DefaultValues" type="bdc:DefaultValues" minOccurs="0">
7. <xs:unique name="DefaultValueMethodInstanceNameKey">
8. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
9. <xs:field xpath="@MethodInstanceName"/>
10. </xs:unique>
11. </xs:element>
12. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptors" type="bdc:TypeDescriptors" minOccurs="0">
13. <xs:unique name="TypeDescriptorNameKey">
14. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
15. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
16. </xs:unique>
17. </xs:element>
18. </xs:sequence>
19. <xs:attribute name="TypeName" type="bdc:TypeDescriptorTypeNameString" use="required"/>
20. <xs:attribute name="LobName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
21. <xs:attribute name="IdentifierEntityNamespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
22. <xs:attribute name="IdentifierEntityName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
23. <xs:attribute name="IdentifierName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
24. <xs:attribute name="ForeignIdentifierAssociationName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
25. <xs:attribute name="ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
26. <xs:attribute name="ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityNamespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
27. <xs:attribute name="AssociatedFilter" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
28. <xs:attribute name="IsCollection" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
29. <xs:attribute name="ReadOnly" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
30. <xs:attribute name="CreatorField" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
31. <xs:attribute name="UpdaterField" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
32. <xs:attribute name="PreUpdaterField" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
33. <xs:attribute name="Significant" type="xs:boolean" default="true" use="optional"/>
34. <xs:attribute name="IsSortInput" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
35. </xs:extension>
36. </xs:complexContent>
37. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeDescriptors

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) of a **TypeDescriptor**. If the containing **TypeDescriptor** has **IsCollection** attribute set to **true**, the **TypeDescriptors** element MUST have exactly one **TypeDescriptor** element.

*Child Elements:*

**TypeDescriptor:** A **TypeDescriptor** element (section 2.1.3.43) that specifies a **TypeDescriptor**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptors">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

### Simple Types

#### ActionPosition

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9)

The value of ActionPosition specifies the position of this [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) among the other **Actions** of this [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e). The order of the **Actions** represented in the user interface is implementation-specific.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="ActionPosition">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
3. <xs:minInclusive value="1"/>
4. </xs:restriction>
5. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### BdcRightName

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Right](#Section_966bc7ba6f7f452586d75a007abf83e1)

The value of **BdcRightName** specifies the permission available to the [**security principal**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409) holding a Right. The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| None | No permissions. |
| Execute | The represented security principal has the permission to call a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52). |
| Edit | The represented security principal has permission to change the attributes of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) or its relationship to other **MetadataObjects**. |
| SetPermissions | The represented security principal has permission to change the set of permissions for a **MetadataObject**. |
| SelectableInClients | The represented security principal has permission to select the **MetadataObject** this right refers to in an implementation-specific user interface from a list of available **MetadataObjects**. If the security principal does not have this permission, the **MetadataObject** SHOULD NOT be presented in such a list. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="BdcRightName">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="Execute"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="SetPermissions"/>
7. <xs:enumeration value="SelectableInClients"/>
8. </xs:restriction>
9. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### FilterDescriptorType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [FilterDescriptor](#Section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f)

Specifies the type of a [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb). The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| Limit | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**LimitFilter**](#gt_69630649-660f-43be-abf8-6ca1c035e5d5). |
| PageNumber | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**PageNumberFilter**](#gt_ec76796a-5fa6-47fe-8849-362cec5ec00e). |
| Wildcard | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**WildcardFilter**](#gt_93ecd2be-579f-4765-bc4a-b2051c4c20d0). |
| UserContext | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**UserContextFilter**](#gt_6b47b859-db14-492e-8c7d-3c0a50a2dc2d). |
| UserCulture | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**UserCultureFilter**](#gt_054be4df-c867-4b01-98e2-179475570b9b). |
| Username | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**UsernameCredentialFilter**](#gt_76b0474c-5976-4cc5-9d4c-071455e798c1). |
| Password | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**PasswordCredentialFilter**](#gt_bc111c93-fed3-4431-9667-6ec8be54b44d). |
| LastId | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**LastIdFilter**](#gt_6ae3980b-b78f-46ea-9565-160b5e09ef30). |
| SsoTicket | The **FilterDescriptor** is an [**SsoTicketFilter**](#gt_3646afe0-642d-40f3-9b7a-d5f726373c5f). |
| UserProfile | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**UserProfileFilter**](#gt_fcb6ed3e-871a-4791-be14-4bfec4acd5ce). |
| Comparison | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**ComparisonFilter**](#gt_0e1d3c5d-a93f-4644-8a44-4ba39602b571). |
| Timestamp | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**TimeStampFilter**](#gt_40c8d5c3-79d3-4e67-91a7-9593ede2e21e). |
| Input | The **FilterDescriptor** is an [**InputFilter**](#gt_ae1c3374-e9f8-4e85-ae0b-0c64c7d52219). |
| Output | The **FilterDescriptor** is an [**OutputFilter**](#gt_de05f7d5-5b2e-44a5-8596-5db2b731fa0d). |
| InputOutput | The **FilterDescriptor** is an [**InputOutputFilter**](#gt_27d86f12-7aff-4732-b840-c0de64f8ad71). |
| Batching | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**BatchingPositionFilter**](#gt_c762bec1-fc1f-499f-bc9f-5f592b76b631). |
| BatchingTermination | The **FilterDescriptor** is a [**BatchingTerminationFilter**](#gt_9164690b-e9fd-49d0-9773-210d84b4f3c6). |
| ActivityId | The **FilterDescriptor** is an [**ActivityTrackingFilter**](#gt_66ced5ab-146b-4597-aaee-5622a6ab3067). |
| Sorting | The **FilterDescriptor** is a **SortingFilter**. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="FilterDescriptorType">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="Limit"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="PageNumber"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="Wildcard"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="UserContext"/>
7. <xs:enumeration value="UserCulture"/>
8. <xs:enumeration value="Username"/>
9. <xs:enumeration value="Password"/>
10. <xs:enumeration value="LastId"/>
11. <xs:enumeration value="SsoTicket"/>
12. <xs:enumeration value="UserProfile"/>
13. <xs:enumeration value="Comparison"/>
14. <xs:enumeration value="Timestamp"/>
15. <xs:enumeration value="Input"/>
16. <xs:enumeration value="Output"/>
17. <xs:enumeration value="InputOutput"/>
18. <xs:enumeration value="Batching"/>
19. <xs:enumeration value="BatchingTermination"/>
20. <xs:enumeration value="ActivityId"/>
21. <xs:enumeration value="Sorting"/>
22. </xs:restriction>
23. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### IdentifierType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Identifier](#Section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa)

A simple type that specifies the data type of the value corresponding to the [**Identifier**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2). The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| System.Boolean | A bit. |
| System.Byte | A number ranging from 0 through 255. |
| System.Char | A [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) character. |
| System.DateTime | A date and time ranging from 12:00:00 midnight, January 1, 1 A.D. (Common Era) to 11:59:59 P.M., December 31, 9999 A.D. (Common Era) inclusive, in resolution of 100 nanoseconds. |
| System.Decimal | A number ranging from negative 79,228,162,514,264,337,593,543,950,335 to positive 79,228,162,514,264,337,593,543,950,335 inclusive. |
| System.Double | A double-precision number ranging from negative 1.79769313486232e308 to positive 1.79769313486232e308 inclusive, as well as positive zero, negative zero, positive infinity, negative infinity and not-a-number (NaN). |
| System.Guid | A [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1). |
| System.Int16 | A number ranging from negative 32768 to positive 32767 inclusive. |
| System.Int32 | A number ranging from negative 2,147,483,648 to positive 2,147,483,647 inclusive. |
| System.Int64 | A number ranging from negative 9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to positive 9,223,372,036,854,775,807 inclusive. |
| System.SByte | A number ranging from negative 128 to positive 127 inclusive. |
| System.Single | A single precision number ranging from negative 3.402823e38 to 3.402823e38 inclusive. |
| System.String | A string of Unicode text. |
| System.TimeSpan | A duration ranging from negative 10675199 days 2 hours 48 minutes 5 seconds 477 milliseconds 580 microseconds 800 nanoseconds to positive 10675199 days 2 hours 48 minutes 5 seconds 477 milliseconds 580 microseconds 700 nanoseconds inclusive, in resolution of 100 nanoseconds. |
| System.UInt16 | A number ranging from 0 to 65535 inclusive. |
| System.UInt32 | A number ranging from 0 to 4,294,967,295 inclusive. |
| System.UInt64 | A number ranging from 0 to 18,446,744,073,709,551,615 inclusive. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="IdentifierType">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="System.Boolean"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="System.Byte"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="System.Char"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="System.DateTime"/>
7. <xs:enumeration value="System.Decimal"/>
8. <xs:enumeration value="System.Double"/>
9. <xs:enumeration value="System.Guid"/>
10. <xs:enumeration value="System.Int16"/>
11. <xs:enumeration value="System.Int32"/>
12. <xs:enumeration value="System.Int64"/>
13. <xs:enumeration value="System.SByte"/>
14. <xs:enumeration value="System.Single"/>
15. <xs:enumeration value="System.String"/>
16. <xs:enumeration value="System.TimeSpan"/>
17. <xs:enumeration value="System.UInt16"/>
18. <xs:enumeration value="System.UInt32"/>
19. <xs:enumeration value="System.UInt64"/>
20. </xs:restriction>
21. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### InstanceCount

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

The estimated number of [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="InstanceCount">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
3. <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
4. </xs:restriction>
5. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobDateTimeMode

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [NormalizeDateTime](#Section_045c83790b0c406ab9d481fb75b7585b)

A simple type specifying the conversion between representations of date and time values for a **NormalizeDateTime** rule. The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| UTC | The value is represented in [**UTC**](#gt_f2369991-a884-4843-a8fa-1505b6d5ece7). When the rules are applied in order, and if the value has an unknown [**time zone**](#gt_7a385a78-3cb1-418e-a79b-235519a15cab), the value MUST be assumed to be in UTC. When the rules are applied in reverse order, the value MUST be converted to UTC representation. |
| Local | The value is represented in local time zone. When the rules are applied in order, and if the value is represented in an unknown time zone, the value MUST assumed to be in local time. When the rules are applied in reverse order, the value MUST be converted to local time zone. |
| Unspecified | The value is not represented in any time zone. When the rules are applied in order, and if the value has an unknown time zone, the value MUST be assumed to be in UTC. When the rules are applied in reverse order, the time zone information MUST be removed. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="LobDateTimeMode">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="UTC"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="Local"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified"/>
6. </xs:restriction>
7. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystemType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f)

A simple type specifying the type of [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) that a [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) is representing. The attributes and settings describing the LOB system MUST be stored as [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) on the **LobSystem**, as specified in section [2.1.3.40](#Section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623). The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| Database | The represented LOB system is a database. |
| DotNetAssembly | The represented LOB system is a set of [**Business Logic Modules**](#gt_84e6a86d-dbbc-4241-a855-eb804a032656).[<38>](#Appendix_A_38" \o "Product behavior note 38) |
| Wcf | The represented LOB system is a service for which the [**endpoint**](#gt_b91c1e27-e8e0-499b-8c65-738006af72ee) [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95), the [**bind**](#gt_cf854cf2-1572-4a70-ba4c-635ec7af2a12) process and the contract is specified. |
| WebService | The represented LOB system is a [**Web service**](#gt_a96bfb18-c329-40f5-89fd-df7a94b89882). |
| Custom | The represented LOB system is a LOB system for which external business logic manages the connection and data transfer through an implementation-specific extensibility mechanism. |
| OData | The represented LOB system is an [**OData service**](#gt_670aff3a-1074-4f55-adf1-7b6a10f00830). |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="LobSystemType">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="Database"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="DotNetAssembly"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="Wcf"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="WebService"/>
7. <xs:enumeration value="Custom"/>
8. <xs:enumeration value="OData"/>
9. </xs:restriction>
10. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MethodInstanceType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7)

Specifies the type of [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52). The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| Finder | The **MethodInstance** is a [**Finder**](#gt_7d0c8796-81a5-4bf3-bce3-de23859223e0). |
| SpecificFinder | The **MethodInstance** is a [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c). |
| GenericInvoker | The **MethodInstance** is a [**GenericInvoker**](#gt_e52cf1cb-b958-498e-8226-1643bbc09364). |
| IdEnumerator | The **MethodInstance** is an [**IdEnumerator**](#gt_3c98dc35-5ff4-4723-947a-85da52c22533). |
| ChangedIdEnumerator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**ChangedIdEnumerator**](#gt_5282c6de-9077-4a7b-875b-502405b5f1c4). |
| DeletedIdEnumerator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**DeletedIdEnumerator**](#gt_b8fc1b3e-e0dd-4167-84b6-f6d6e342ffa4). |
| Scalar | The **MethodInstance** is a [**Scalar**](#gt_116cc919-5d69-4572-9a76-8864828651fb). |
| AccessChecker | The **MethodInstance** is an [**AccessChecker**](#gt_d6c825b0-812e-4a14-ae8e-d021f3537740). |
| AssociationNavigator | The **MethodInstance** is an [**AssociationNavigator**](#gt_408814a8-693c-4213-8e7a-451f9ef2f44c). |
| Associator | The **MethodInstance** is an [**Associator**](#gt_492ed21f-01e3-49fb-8db6-6f871650cb13). |
| Disassociator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**Disassociator**](#gt_944ed1d9-1520-4e99-bdef-ebd62839a326). |
| Creator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**Creator**](#gt_559fbe4b-eff9-4c6b-8d3e-f42817fcc377). |
| Deleter | The **MethodInstance** is a [**Deleter**](#gt_d2fd6788-1494-4545-a132-8fe3978e63a9). |
| Updater | The **MethodInstance** is an [**Updater**](#gt_1f74dafd-92d0-4cf8-aa84-903ba9203bed). |
| StreamAccessor | The **MethodInstance** is a [**StreamAccessor**](#gt_72a137ac-6ef5-47ac-8a77-bd0bc500abcf). |
| BinarySecurityDescriptorAccessor | The **MethodInstance** is a [**BinarySecurityDescriptorAccessor**](#gt_416ae112-0853-4d8b-b27b-381cb1e1a89f). |
| BulkSpecificFinder | The **MethodInstance** is a [**BulkSpecificFinder**](#gt_47a83bff-2845-46da-8fdd-91824b8302fc). |
| BulkAssociatedIdEnumerator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**BulkAssociatedIdEnumerator**](#gt_6561079b-45a7-47de-98da-7e3bc5b9029a). |
| BulkAssociationNavigator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**BulkAssociationNavigator**](#gt_8fb03089-6a60-4582-920f-8a9f0ccb1c70). |
| BulkIdEnumerator | The **MethodInstance** is a [**BulkIdEnumerator**](#gt_84a32944-5daa-4421-89f8-66f0baaa1066). |
| EventSubscriber | The **MethodInstance** is an EventSubscriber. |
| EventUnsubscriber | The **MethodInstance** is an EventUnsubscriber. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="MethodInstanceType">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="Finder"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="SpecificFinder"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="GenericInvoker"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="IdEnumerator"/>
7. <xs:enumeration value="ChangedIdEnumerator"/>
8. <xs:enumeration value="DeletedIdEnumerator"/>
9. <xs:enumeration value="Scalar"/>
10. <xs:enumeration value="AccessChecker"/>
11. <xs:enumeration value="AssociationNavigator"/>
12. <xs:enumeration value="Associator"/>
13. <xs:enumeration value="Disassociator"/>
14. <xs:enumeration value="Creator"/>
15. <xs:enumeration value="Deleter"/>
16. <xs:enumeration value="Updater"/>
17. <xs:enumeration value="StreamAccessor"/>
18. <xs:enumeration value="BinarySecurityDescriptorAccessor"/>
19. <xs:enumeration value="BulkSpecificFinder"/>
20. <xs:enumeration value="BulkAssociatedIdEnumerator"/>
21. <xs:enumeration value="BulkAssociationNavigator"/>
22. <xs:enumeration value="BulkIdEnumerator"/>
23. <xs:enumeration value="EventSubscriber"/>
24. <xs:enumeration value="EventUnsubscriber"/>
25. </xs:restriction>
26. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### NameString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9), [Property](#Section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623), [LobSystem](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f), [LobSystemInstance](#Section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413), [MetadataObject](#Section_525d0258d59c469cb2cb286a95964afb), [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5), [Identifier](#Section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa), [Method](#Section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f), [Parameter](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389), [DefaultValue](#Section_4ca0cc3312524058aa7ddb09d49574e6), [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [SourceEntity](#Section_3d5db40cc77f4a948a652a57704a49ba), [DestinationEntity](#Section_b8833e6ee8b849a0ba551bbe31c4fdc4), [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f), [AssociationGroup](#Section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73), [AssociationReference](#Section_d70bf1d04bec48e2b0614cd2d4a90580), [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9), [ActionParameter](#Section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9)

A simple type used to specify [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) names.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="NameString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
4. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### OperationModeType

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

A simple type specifying how a consumer of the structure interacts with a [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286) when utilizing an implementation-specific cache of [**EntityInstances**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b), when creating, deleting, updating or reading **EntityInstance** data in an implementation-specific manner. The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| Online | Bypass the cached **EntityInstances** for all operations and interact with the LOB system directly. |
| Cached | Perform create, read, update and delete operations directly against the cached **EntityInstances**. For read operations, if the requested **EntityInstances** are available in the cache, use the **EntityInstances** in the cache. Otherwise, bypass the cache to obtain the **EntityInstance** data from the LOB system, and put it into the cache for later use. |
| Offline | Perform create, read, update and delete operations only against the cached **EntityInstances**. |
| Default | Make an implementation-specific choice to use any one of the other behaviors listed in this table based on capabilities of the consumer of this structure. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="OperationModeType">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="Online"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="Cached"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="Offline"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="Default"/>
7. </xs:restriction>
8. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Ordinal

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [ActionParameter](#Section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9)

An ordering of integers describing the position of an element in a sequence.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="Ordinal">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
3. <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
4. </xs:restriction>
5. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ParameterDirection

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Parameter](#Section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc)

**ParameterDirection** specifies the directionality of a [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9). The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| In | The represented **Parameter** is an input parameter. |
| Out | The represented **Parameter** is an output parameter. |
| InOut | The represented **Parameter** is an input and output parameter. |
| Return | The represented **Parameter** is a return parameter. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="ParameterDirection">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="In"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="Out"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="InOut"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="Return"/>
7. </xs:restriction>
8. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Association](#Section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476), [MethodInstance](#Section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7)

The depth from the root of the [**ReturnTypeDescriptor**](#gt_4ec58157-19f6-4f14-8a16-dcf540edbc08) of the [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) or [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61), in the tree of nested [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) where the root level equals 0.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
3. <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
4. <xs:maxInclusive value="29"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### StringNormalizeMode

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [NormalizeString](#Section_a493676cabcf456fbd7c5f350c0d5e4f)

A simple type specifying the conversion between representations of an empty string and null values for **NormalizeString** rule. The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| NoChange | The value MUST NOT be modified when the rule is applied. |
| NormalizeToEmptyString | When the value is null value, it MUST be replaced with an empty string. |
| NormalizeToNull | When the value is empty string, it MUST be replaced with a null value. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="StringNormalizeMode">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="NoChange"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="NormalizeToEmptyString"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="NormalizeToNull"/>
6. </xs:restriction>
7. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeDescriptorTypeNameString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [TypeDescriptor](#Section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389), [DefaultValue](#Section_4ca0cc3312524058aa7ddb09d49574e6)

A simple type used to specify implementation-specific identifier for data type of the data structure that the [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) represents. The value of this element is mapped to a data type using an implementation-specific [**Business Logic Module**](#gt_84e6a86d-dbbc-4241-a855-eb804a032656)[<39>](#Appendix_A_39" \o "Product behavior note 39) associated with the [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) which contains this **TypeDescriptor**. The Business Logic Module[<40>](#Appendix_A_40" \o "Product behavior note 40) that can perform this mapping MUST be specified as follows.

1. If the **Parameter** that contains this **TypeDescriptor** contains a [**Property**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) with name "TypeReflectorTypeName" and type "System.String", the Business Logic Module[<41>](#Appendix_A_41" \o "Product behavior note 41) specified by the implementation-specific identifier represented by the string **Property** value MUST be used.
2. If previous condition is not met, and if the [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) that contains the [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) containing the [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968) of the **Parameter** that contains this **TypeDescriptor** has section **type** specified as "Custom", and if the Business Logic Module[<42>](#Appendix_A_42" \o "Product behavior note 42) associated with the **LobSystem** for the purposes of communicating with the corresponding [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286), which is identified by the value of the **LobSystem** contained in the **Property** with name "SystemUtilityTypeName" and type "System.String", specifies a Business Logic Module[<43>](#Appendix_A_43" \o "Product behavior note 43) for the purpose of mapping value of **typeName** element to a data type, the specified Business Logic Module[<44>](#Appendix_A_44" \o "Product behavior note 44) MUST be used.
3. If previous conditions are not met, implementation-specific Business Logic Module[<45>](#Appendix_A_45" \o "Product behavior note 45) MUST be used to perform the mapping. In this case, the value of the implementation-specific identifier for the data type of the data structure that the **TypeDescriptor** represents MUST be in the format specified by the following ABNF.
4. Value = TypeName \*1(%x2C BusinessLogicModule)
5. BusinessLogicModule = FullAssemblyName / LobSystemName
6. FullAssemblyName = LibraryIdentifier %x2C VersionProperty %x2C CultureProperty %x2C PublicKeyTokenProperty

Where **LibraryIdentifier**, **VersionProperty**, **PublicKeyTokenProperty**, and **CultureProperty** rules are as specified in [[MS-NRTP]](%5bMS-NRTP%5d.pdf#Section_3acb31b0b8734aaf85039727ec40fbec) section [2.2.1.3](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/f236e979-38fb-47d0-9e6f-3c24f12480ac/).

The **TypeName** rule is the name of the type that conforms to the [[ECMA-335]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=93453) specification and can be understood by the .NET Framework. The format is as specified in [MS-NRTP] section [2.2.1.2](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ece5002e-2076-49a8-9e19-ff6804a95d43/).

The **LobSystemName** rule is the name of the LobSystem which contains the **Entity** that contains the **Method** which contains the **Parameter** which contains the TypeDescriptor.

The occurrence of **BusinessLogicModule** in the preceding ABNF MUST yield to an **LobSystemName**, if the represented data type resides in the Business Logic Module[<46>](#Appendix_A_46" \o "Product behavior note 46) associated with the **LobSystem** which contains the **TypeDescriptor**, otherwise the occurrence of **BusinessLogicModule** MUST be a FullAssemblyName. The values specified in the following table do not require a **BusinessLogicModule** to be specified.

| **Value** | **Description** |
| --- | --- |
| System.String | A string of [**Unicode**](#gt_c305d0ab-8b94-461a-bd76-13b40cb8c4d8) text. |
| System.Int16 | A number ranging from negative 32768 to positive 32767 inclusive. |
| System.Int32 | A number ranging from negative 2,147,483,648 to positive 2,147,483,647 inclusive. |
| System.Int64 | A number ranging from negative 9,223,372,036,854,775,808 to positive 9,223,372,036,854,775,807 inclusive. |
| System.UInt16 | A number ranging from 0 to 65535 inclusive. |
| System.UInt32 | A number ranging from 0 to 4,294,967,295 inclusive. |
| System.UInt64 | A number ranging from 0 to 18,446,744,073,709,551,615 inclusive. |
| System.DateTime | A date and time ranging from 12:00:00 midnight, January 1, 1 Anno Domini (Common Era) to 11:59:59 P.M., December 31, 9999 Anno Domini (Common Era) inclusive, in resolution of 100 nanoseconds. |
| System.TimeSpan | A duration ranging from negative 10675199 days 2 hours 48 minutes 5 seconds 477 milliseconds 580 microseconds 800 nanoseconds to positive 10675199 days 2 hours 48 minutes 5 seconds 477 milliseconds 580 microseconds 700 nanoseconds inclusive, in resolution of 100 nanoseconds. |
| System.Single | A single precision number ranging from negative 3.402823e38 to 3.402823e38 inclusive. |
| System.Double | A double precision number ranging from negative 1.79769313486232e308 to positive 1.79769313486232e308 inclusive as well as positive zero, negative zero, positive infinity, negative infinity and not-a-number (NaN). |
| System.Decimal | A number ranging from negative 79,228,162,514,264,337,593,543,950,335 to positive 79,228,162,514,264,337,593,543,950,335 inclusive. |
| System.Char | A Unicode character. |
| System.Byte | A number ranging from 0 to 255 inclusive. |
| System.SByte | A number ranging from negative 128 to positive 127 inclusive. |
| System.Guid | A [**GUID**](#gt_f49694cc-c350-462d-ab8e-816f0103c6c1). |
| System.Boolean | A bit. |
| System.Uri | An [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1). |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="TypeDescriptorTypeNameString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
4. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeNameString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Property](#Section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623), [ConvertType](#Section_b6e76a9d892c41eea3528b4e1451a2a9)

A simple type used to specify data types. The value MUST be in the format specified by the following ABNF.

1. Identifier = TypeName \*1(%x2C FullAssemblyName)
2. FullAssemblyName = LibraryIdentifier %x2C VersionProperty %x2C CultureProperty %x2C PublicKeyTokenProperty

Where **LibraryIdentifier**, **VersionProperty**, **PublicKeyTokenProperty**, and **CultureProperty** are as specified in [[MS-NRTP]](%5bMS-NRTP%5d.pdf#Section_3acb31b0b8734aaf85039727ec40fbec) section [2.2.1.3](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/f236e979-38fb-47d0-9e6f-3c24f12480ac/).

**TypeName:** The name of the type that conforms to the [[ECMA-335]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=93453) specification and can be understood by the .NET Framework. The format is as specified in [MS-NRTP] section [2.2.1.2](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ece5002e-2076-49a8-9e19-ff6804a95d43/).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="TypeNameString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
4. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### UrlString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Action](#Section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9)

A simple type used to restrict the length of [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) attributes.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="UrlString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
4. <xs:maxLength value="2080"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### VersionString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5)

A set of four numeric values separated by dots that represent the version of the parent element.

The first numerical value represents the major version, the second numerical value represents the minor version, the third numerical value represents the build version and the forth numerical value represents the revision version.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="VersionString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:pattern value="[0-9]+(\.[0-9]+){1,3}"/>
4. </xs:restriction>
5. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

### Elements

#### Model

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

A **Model** element (section [2.2.3.28](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49)) that identifies a [**Model**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this element.

1. <xs:element name="Model" type="bdc:Model"/>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

### Attributes

None.

### Complex Types

#### AccessControlEntry

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [AccessControlList](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)

A complex type that specifies an [**ACE**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15) to specify access rights for the parent element.

*Child Elements:*

**Right:** A **Right** element (section [2.2.3.33](#Section_b0066ff3c5284fbd867bce53ca7f9427)) that specifies the permissions available to the [**security principal**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409).

*Attributes:*

**Principal:** An **xs:string** attribute that specifies the name of the security principal. The value for this attribute MUST be as specified by the following [**ABNF**](#gt_24ddbbb4-b79e-4419-96ec-0fdd229c9ebf).

1. principal = windows / membership / role / claim
2. windows = ["Windows" %x7C] ((domain "\") / "") domainAccount
3. membership = "Membership" %x7C membershipIssuer %x7C ((domain "\") / "")
4. domainAccount
5. role = ["Role" %x7C] roleIssuer %x7C ((domain "\") / "") domainAccount
6. claim = "STS" %x7C trustedSTS %x7C claimType %x7C claimValue %x7C
7. claimValueType
8. claimValueType = "String"

The **domain** rule is the [**domain name**](#gt_45a1c9f1-0263-49a8-97c7-7aca1a99308c) of the security principal.

The **domainAccount** rule corresponds to the [**domain account**](#gt_d0be6ce0-cc28-43cd-bd6b-6f324fcb8397) of the security principal.

The **membershipIssuer** rule conforms to the format of an original issuer as specified in [[MS-SPSTWS]](%5bMS-SPSTWS%5d.pdf#Section_98b483787d1543be986fab0084887ecf) section 2.2.2.

The **roleIssuer** rule conforms to the format of an original issuer as specified in [MS-SPSTWS] section 2.2.2.

The **trustedSTS** rule conforms to the trusted STS as specified in [MS-SPSTWS] section 2.2.2.

The **claimType** rule is the claim type [**URI**](#gt_e18af8e8-01d7-4f91-8a1e-0fb21b191f95) as specified in [MS-SPSTWS] section 2.2.2.

The **claimValue** is a [**claim value**](#gt_3263d22b-fe92-4321-89d1-7fb5c24d870d).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlEntry">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Right" type="bdc:Right" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. <xs:attribute name="Principal" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
6. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AccessControlList

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49), [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81), [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12), [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1), [Association](#Section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833), [MethodInstance](#Section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34)

A complex type that specifies an [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395).

*Child Elements:*

**AccessControlEntry:** An **AccessControlEntry** element (section [2.2.3.1](#Section_d6c007eb476a4dfaae5f52d1ba4da339)) that specifies an [**ACE**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlList">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="AccessControlEntry" type="bdc:AccessControlEntry" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Action

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Actions](#Section_b40e0ccbe35b423f99e91711207b9eff)

A complex type that identifies an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**ActionParameters:** An **ActionParameters** element (section [2.2.3.5](#Section_604c6ec9b29141f7901f2c50dc5f0f26)) that specifies the [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) of the **Action**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Action">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="ActionParameters" type="bdc:ActionParameters" minOccurs="0">
6. <xs:unique name="ActionParameterNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. </xs:sequence>
12. </xs:extension>
13. </xs:complexContent>
14. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ActionParameter

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [ActionParameters](#Section_604c6ec9b29141f7901f2c50dc5f0f26)

A complex type that identifies an [**ActionParameter**](#gt_2d4b2f0b-233c-4d7b-8b7e-89034f88bd6f) of an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameter">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### ActionParameters

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Action](#Section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**ActionParameters**](#gt_2d4b2f0b-233c-4d7b-8b7e-89034f88bd6f) of an [**Action**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b).

*Child Elements:*

**ActionParameter:** An **ActionParameter** element (section [2.2.3.4](#Section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025)) that specifies an **ActionParameter**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameters">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="ActionParameter" type="bdc:ActionParameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Actions

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**Actions**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**Action:** An **Action** element (section [2.2.3.3](#Section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a)) that specifies an **Action**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Actions">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Action" type="bdc:Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Association

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [MethodInstances](#Section_a9078a48251746c884de77e83cc1badb)

A complex type that identifies an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Association">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AssociationGroup

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [AssociationGroups](#Section_5d5aeba18e744812a014fae15a7926dc)

A complex type that identifies an [**AssociationGroup**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroup">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### AssociationGroups

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**AssociationGroups**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**AssociationGroup:** An **AssociationGroup** element (section [2.2.3.8](#Section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c)) that specifies an AssociationGroup.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroups">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="AssociationGroup" type="bdc:AssociationGroup" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Entities

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**Entities**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of an [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

*Child Elements:*

**Entity:** An **Entity** element (section [2.2.3.11](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12)) that specifies an **Entity**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Entities">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Entity" type="bdc:Entity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4. <xs:unique name="MethodInstanceNameKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
7. </xs:unique>
8. </xs:element>
9. </xs:sequence>
10. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Entity

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Entities](#Section_6a36c089d1bf415994662686c5ab4496)

A complex type that identifies an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**Identifiers:** An **Identifiers** element (section [2.2.3.15](#Section_b873969922704a938b1f3207a246a212)) that specifies the [**Identifiers**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2) of the **Entity**.

**Methods:** A **Methods** element (section [2.2.3.27](#Section_d304851b24784b73990643ddc935dbde)) that specifies the [**Methods**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968) of the **Entity**.

**AssociationGroups:** An **AssociationGroups** element (section [2.2.3.9](#Section_5d5aeba18e744812a014fae15a7926dc)) that specifies the [**AssociationGroups**](#gt_e5aef95e-99ac-4a35-bc7d-a7906e306053) of the **Entity**.

**Actions:** An **Actions** element (section [2.2.3.6](#Section_b40e0ccbe35b423f99e91711207b9eff)) that specifies the [**Actions**](#gt_b178b6c0-7df9-4107-95ca-12c7f0b9900b) of the **Entity**.

*Attributes:*

**Namespace:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the namespace of the **Entity**.

**Version:** A **VersionString** attribute (section [2.2.4.4](#Section_39f461962c094f77ba74ab4befcf550d)) that specifies the version number of the **Entity**.

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section 2.2.4.2) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Entity">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="Identifiers" type="bdc:Identifiers" minOccurs="0">
6. <xs:unique name="IdentifierNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. <xs:element name="Methods" type="bdc:Methods" minOccurs="0">
12. <xs:unique name="MethodNameKey">
13. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
14. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
15. </xs:unique>
16. </xs:element>
17. <xs:element name="AssociationGroups" type="bdc:AssociationGroups" minOccurs="0">
18. <xs:unique name="AssociationGroupNameKey">
19. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
20. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
21. </xs:unique>
22. </xs:element>
23. <xs:element name="Actions" type="bdc:Actions" minOccurs="0">
24. <xs:unique name="ActionNameKey">
25. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
26. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
27. </xs:unique>
28. </xs:element>
29. </xs:sequence>
30. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
31. <xs:attribute name="Version" type="bdc:VersionString" use="required"/>
32. </xs:extension>
33. </xs:complexContent>
34. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### FilterDescriptor

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [FilterDescriptors](#Section_7e1cc8ba1297484687c65559964aa2b1)

A complex type that identifies a [**FilterDescriptor**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptor">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### FilterDescriptors

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**FilterDescriptors**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) of a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**FilterDescriptor:** A **FilterDescriptor** element (section [2.2.3.12](#Section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3)) that specifies a FilterDescriptor.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptors">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptor" type="bdc:FilterDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Identifier

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Identifiers](#Section_b873969922704a938b1f3207a246a212)

A complex type that identifies an [**Identifier**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Identifier">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Identifiers

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**Identifiers**](#gt_62f400ab-0d69-4ca6-9c6f-12fc7b6f1ea2) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**Identifier:** An **Identifier** element (section [2.2.3.14](#Section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a)) that specifies an **Identifier**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Identifiers">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Identifier" type="bdc:Identifier" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Association](#Section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0), [MethodInstance](#Section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34), [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1), [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12), [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81), [Model](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49)

A complex type that identifies a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) that can be assigned a specific [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the access control list (ACL) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject" abstract="true">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="AccessControlList" type="bdc:AccessControlList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
6. </xs:sequence>
7. </xs:extension>
8. </xs:complexContent>
9. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystem

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [LobSystems](#Section_7cd0170f9a5449b59d9402a02034278a)

A complex type that identifies an [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**LobSystemInstances:** An **LobSystemInstances** element (section [2.2.3.19](#Section_de3ce771346d4d8087fc076d568aeec2)) that specifies a list of [**LobSystemInstances**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) of the **LobSystem**.

**Entities:** An **Entities** element (section [2.2.3.10](#Section_6a36c089d1bf415994662686c5ab4496)) that specifies a list of [**Entities**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) of the **LobSystem**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystem">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstances" type="bdc:LobSystemInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
6. <xs:unique name="LobSystemInstanceNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. <xs:element name="Entities" type="bdc:Entities" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
12. <xs:unique name="EntityNameNamespaceVersionKey">
13. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
14. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
15. <xs:field xpath="@Namespace"/>
16. <xs:field xpath="@Version"/>
17. </xs:unique>
18. </xs:element>
19. </xs:sequence>
20. </xs:extension>
21. </xs:complexContent>
22. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystemInstance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [LobSystemInstances](#Section_de3ce771346d4d8087fc076d568aeec2)

A complex type that identifies an [**LobSystemInstance**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) of an [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstance">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystemInstances

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**LobSystemInstances**](#gt_6753eeed-2264-4233-b3b2-c889e101b4f1) of a [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66).

*Child Elements:*

**LobSystemInstance:** An **LobSystemInstance** element (section [2.2.3.18](#Section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06)) that specifies a **LobSystemInstance**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstances">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstance" type="bdc:LobSystemInstance" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LobSystems

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**LobSystems**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) of a [**Model**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f).

*Child Elements:*

**LobSystem:** A **LobSystem** element (section [2.2.3.17](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81)) that specifies a **LobSystem**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LobSystems">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LobSystem" type="bdc:LobSystem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LocalizedDisplayName

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [LocalizedDisplayNames](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)

A complex type that specifies a [**localized name**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423). The text associated with this element is the localized name associated with the specified [**language code identifier (LCID)**](#gt_c7f99c66-592f-4053-b62a-878c189653b6).

*Attributes:*

**LCID:** An **xs:integer** attribute that specifies the LCID.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayName" mixed="true">
2. <xs:attribute name="LCID" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
3. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### LocalizedDisplayNames

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49), [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81), [LobSystemInstance](#Section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06), [MetadataObject](#Section_314161869ccf48c99847e0abb071b7bf), [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12), [Identifier](#Section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a), [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3), [Parameter](#Section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7), [Association](#Section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833), [MethodInstance](#Section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34), [AssociationGroup](#Section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c), [Action](#Section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a), [ActionParameter](#Section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayName:** A **LocalizedDisplayName** element (section [2.2.3.21](#Section_93cabc21631448b588227d49238ca5ab)) that specifies a localized name.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayNames">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayName" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MetadataObject

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [LobSystemInstance](#Section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06), [Identifier](#Section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7), [Parameter](#Section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833), [AssociationGroup](#Section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c), [ActionParameter](#Section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025), [Action](#Section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a)

A complex type that identifies a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="MetadataObject" abstract="true">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayNames" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayNames" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
4. <xs:unique name="LocalizedDisplayNameLCIDKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@LCID"/>
7. </xs:unique>
8. </xs:element>
9. <xs:element name="Properties" type="bdc:Properties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
10. <xs:unique name="PropertyNameKey">
11. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
12. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
13. </xs:unique>
14. </xs:element>
15. </xs:sequence>
16. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
17. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Method

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Methods](#Section_d304851b24784b73990643ddc935dbde)

A complex type that identifies a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**FilterDescriptors:** A **FilterDescriptors** element (section [2.2.3.13](#Section_7e1cc8ba1297484687c65559964aa2b1)) that specifies the [**FilterDescriptors**](#gt_cbc7ea30-c17a-4728-9cd5-7fc7fdbf2cbb) of the **Method**.

**Parameters:** A **Parameters** element (section [2.2.3.30](#Section_4de0271087e5485dbac8d3d9c51e3aa7)) that specifies the [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) of the **Method**.

**MethodInstances:** A **MethodInstances** element (section [2.2.3.26](#Section_a9078a48251746c884de77e83cc1badb)) that specifies the [**MethodInstances**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) of the **Method**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Method">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptors" type="bdc:FilterDescriptors" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
6. <xs:unique name="FilterDescriptorNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. <xs:element name="Parameters" type="bdc:Parameters" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
12. <xs:element name="MethodInstances" type="bdc:MethodInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
13. </xs:sequence>
14. </xs:extension>
15. </xs:complexContent>
16. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MethodInstance

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [MethodInstances](#Section_a9078a48251746c884de77e83cc1badb)

A complex type that identifies a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstance">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject"/>
4. </xs:complexContent>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### MethodInstances

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**MethodInstances**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) of a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**Association:** An **Association** element (section [2.2.3.7](#Section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0)) that specifies an [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61).

**MethodInstance:** A **MethodInstance** element (section [2.2.3.25](#Section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34)) that specifies a MethodInstance.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstances">
2. <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
3. <xs:element name="Association" type="bdc:Association"/>
4. <xs:element name="MethodInstance" type="bdc:MethodInstance"/>
5. </xs:choice>
6. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Methods

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**Methods**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968) of an [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e).

*Child Elements:*

**Method:** A **Method** element (section [2.2.3.24](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1)) that specifies a **Method**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Methods">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Method" type="bdc:Method" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
4. <xs:key name="ParameterNameKey">
5. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:Parameter"/>
6. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
7. </xs:key>
8. <xs:key name="MethodMethodInstanceNameKey">
9. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
10. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
11. </xs:key>
12. </xs:element>
13. </xs:sequence>
14. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Model

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

A complex type that identifies a [**Model**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**AccessControlList:** An **AccessControlList** element (section [2.2.3.2](#Section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf)) that specifies the [**access control list (ACL)**](#gt_9f92aa05-dd0a-45f2-88d6-89f1fb654395) of the **Model**.

**LobSystems:** An **LobSystems** element (section [2.2.3.20](#Section_7cd0170f9a5449b59d9402a02034278a)) that specifies the [**LobSystems**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) of the **Model**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:**  A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **Model**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Model">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="LobSystems" type="bdc:LobSystems" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
6. <xs:unique name="LobSystemNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. </xs:sequence>
12. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
13. </xs:extension>
14. </xs:complexContent>
15. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Parameter

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Parameters](#Section_4de0271087e5485dbac8d3d9c51e3aa7)

A complex type that identifies a [**Parameter**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**TypeDescriptor:** A **TypeDescriptor** element (section [2.2.3.34](#Section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7)) that specifies the [**root TypeDescriptor**](#gt_a4cab4a3-abbb-4d7a-aeb2-efebea569010) of the **Parameter**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Parameter">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor"/>
6. </xs:sequence>
7. </xs:extension>
8. </xs:complexContent>
9. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Parameters

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1)

A complex type that identifies a list of [**Parameters**](#gt_c9e0eacb-ce6b-4158-b8af-f2eae85f36f9) of a [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968).

*Child Elements:*

**Parameter:** A **Parameter** element (section [2.2.3.29](#Section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373)) that specifies a **Parameter**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Parameters">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Parameter" type="bdc:Parameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Properties

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49), [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81), [LobSystemInstance](#Section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06), [MetadataObject](#Section_314161869ccf48c99847e0abb071b7bf), [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12), [Identifier](#Section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a), [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3), [Parameter](#Section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7), [Association](#Section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833), [MethodInstance](#Section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34), [AssociationGroup](#Section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c), [Action](#Section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a), [ActionParameter](#Section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025)

A complex type that specifies a list of [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Child Elements:*

**Property:** A **Property** element (section [2.2.3.32](#Section_b15c13d60e1e464fb1ae285a777ab104)) that specifies a **Property**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Properties">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="Property" type="bdc:Property" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Property

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Properties](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)

A complex type that specifies the name and type of a [**Property**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) element. The text associated with this element is the value of the **Property** with the specified name for the containing [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c).

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **Property**.

**Type:** A section **TypeNameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.3](#Section_75a64e196a644863bda7032b6de83d7f)) that specifies data type of the **Property**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Property" mixed="true">
2. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
3. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
4. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### Right

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [AccessControlEntry](#Section_d6c007eb476a4dfaae5f52d1ba4da339)

A complex type that specifies a single access permission for an [**ACE**](#gt_b581857f-39aa-4979-876b-daba67a40f15).

*Attributes:*

**BdcRight:** A **BdcRightName** attribute (section [2.2.4.1](#Section_7d10295f7bcf437c9dfad4d6b7c5e8eb)) that specifies permission level of a **Right** element.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="Right">
2. <xs:attribute name="BdcRight" type="bdc:BdcRightName" use="required"/>
3. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeDescriptor

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Parameter](#Section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373), [TypeDescriptors](#Section_b2030d840252419c95dc1dd2089573ee)

A complex type that identifies a [**TypeDescriptor**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55).

*Child Elements:*

**LocalizedDisplayNames:** A **LocalizedDisplayNames** element (section [2.2.3.22](#Section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd)) that specifies the [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) of the **Model**.

**Properties:** A **Properties** element (section [2.2.3.31](#Section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac)) that specifies the [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45) of the **Model**.

**TypeDescriptors:** A **TypeDescriptors** element (section 2.2.3.35) that specifies the child **TypeDescriptors** of the **TypeDescriptor**.

*Attributes:*

**Name:** A **NameString** attribute (section [2.2.4.2](#Section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547)) that specifies the name of the **MetadataObject**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptor">
2. <xs:complexContent>
3. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
4. <xs:sequence>
5. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptors" type="bdc:TypeDescriptors" minOccurs="0">
6. <xs:unique name="TypeDescriptorNameKey">
7. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
8. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
9. </xs:unique>
10. </xs:element>
11. </xs:sequence>
12. </xs:extension>
13. </xs:complexContent>
14. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeDescriptors

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [TypeDescriptor](#Section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7)

A complex type that identifies a list of child [**TypeDescriptors**](#gt_5ad04fa8-9bbd-4974-bcdf-73d4c987be55) of a parent **TypeDescriptor**.

*Child Elements:*

**TypeDescriptor:** A **TypeDescriptor** element (section 2.2.3.34) that specifies a **TypeDescriptor**.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this complex type.

1. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptors">
2. <xs:sequence>
3. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
4. </xs:sequence>
5. </xs:complexType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

### Simple Types

#### BdcRightName

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Right](#Section_b0066ff3c5284fbd867bce53ca7f9427)

The value of BdcRightName specifies the permission available to the [**security principal**](#gt_f3ef2572-95cf-4c5c-b3c9-551fd648f409) holding a **Right**. The value MUST be listed in the following table.

| Value | Meaning |
| --- | --- |
| None | No permissions |
| Execute | The represented security principal has the permission to call a [**MethodInstance**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52) |
| Edit | The represented security principal has permission to change the attributes of a [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) or its relationship to other **MetadataObjects**. |
| SetPermissions | The represented security principal has permission to change the set of permissions for a **MetadataObject**. |
| SelectableInClients | The represented security principal has permission to select the **MetadataObject** this right refers to in an implementation-specific user interface from a list of available **MetadataObjects**. If the security principal does not have this permission, the **MetadataObject** SHOULD NOT be presented in such a list. |

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="BdcRightName">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
4. <xs:enumeration value="Execute"/>
5. <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
6. <xs:enumeration value="SetPermissions"/>
7. <xs:enumeration value="SelectableInClients"/>
8. </xs:restriction>
9. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### NameString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Model](#Section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49), [Property](#Section_b15c13d60e1e464fb1ae285a777ab104), [LobSystem](#Section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81), [LobSystemInstance](#Section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06), [MetadataObject](#Section_314161869ccf48c99847e0abb071b7bf), [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12), [Identifier](#Section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a), [Method](#Section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1), [FilterDescriptor](#Section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3), [Parameter](#Section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373), [TypeDescriptor](#Section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7), [Association](#Section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0), [IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#Section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833), [MethodInstance](#Section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34), [AssociationGroup](#Section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c), [Action](#Section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a), [ActionParameter](#Section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025)

A simple type used to restrict the length of [**MetadataObject**](#gt_af8d1ae5-7903-4155-909c-5b5836d26c8c) names.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="NameString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
4. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### TypeNameString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Property](#Section_b15c13d60e1e464fb1ae285a777ab104)

A simple type used to specify data types. The value MUST be in the format specified by the following ABNF.

1. Identifier = TypeName (%x2C FullAssemblyName)
2. FullAssemblyName = LibraryIdentifier %x2C VersionProperty %x2C CultureProperty %x2C PublicKeyTokenProperty

Where **LibraryIdentifier**, **VersionProperty**, **PublicKeyTokenProperty**, and **CultureProperty** are as specified in [[MS-NRTP]](%5bMS-NRTP%5d.pdf#Section_3acb31b0b8734aaf85039727ec40fbec) section [2.2.1.3](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/f236e979-38fb-47d0-9e6f-3c24f12480ac/).

**TypeName:** The name of the type that conforms to the [[ECMA-335]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=93453) specification and can be understood by the .NET Framework. The format is as specified in [MS-NRTP] section [2.2.1.2](http://msdn.microsoft.com/en-us/library/ece5002e-2076-49a8-9e19-ff6804a95d43/).

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="TypeNameString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
4. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
5. </xs:restriction>
6. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

#### VersionString

*Target namespace:* http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources

*Referenced by:* [Entity](#Section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12)

A set of four numeric values separated by dots that represent the version of the parent element.

The first numerical value represents the major version, the second numerical value represents the minor version, the third numerical value represents the build version, and the forth numerical value represents the revision version.

The following W3C XML Schema ([[XMLSCHEMA1/2]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=90607) section 2.1) fragment specifies the contents of this simple type.

1. <xs:simpleType name="VersionString">
2. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
3. <xs:pattern value="[0-9]+(\.[0-9]+){1,3}"/>
4. </xs:restriction>
5. </xs:simpleType>

See section [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) for the full W3C XML Schema ([XMLSCHEMA1/2] section 2.1).

# Structure Examples

All the examples are using a simple model, describing hypothetical simplified Customer Relationship Management (CRM) system.

The examples in section [3.1](#Section_6cca00702f2640ad98603ad0607f0bbb), section [3.2](#Section_cba0d421ab34450b89652077d312f0c5), and section [3.3](#Section_56471e2860564ea0a4fef87fbe2a691c) are demonstrating the differences between equivalent [**Models**](#gt_0a221fc5-b917-42ae-8c32-33f19be2164f) targeting different [**LobSystem**](#gt_2c32dc42-3385-4c34-884a-cda903379f66) types (Database, DotNetAssembly, and Web Service). To make the comparison easier they only describe a single [**Entity**](#gt_3b609270-c0f5-4220-8cf0-4c328f73684e) "Customer" with a single [**Method**](#gt_f99d793b-65f7-48f5-a6f5-f1c357de3968), used as a [**SpecificFinder**](#gt_e46314dd-7cbd-469f-8fa5-59ec4b9a6f1c).

The example in section [3.4](#Section_aba9aea44dda4b53a168fcefa9d2be38) demonstrates the restricted schema used to set [**Rights**](#gt_893f71c9-f98e-4328-8662-9eb65467adca), [**Properties**](#gt_f930baab-25f1-4142-bced-5effc9f62d45), and [**localized names**](#gt_86921c09-6026-422c-9384-3c87f6d34423) for metadata object. This resources file can be used to extend any of the previous model examples.

The example in section [3.5](#Section_cc516681e0454992934f7d12160de3a2) demonstrates [**Finders**](#gt_7d0c8796-81a5-4bf3-bce3-de23859223e0), [**Filters**](#gt_ffbe7b55-8e84-4f41-a18d-fc29191a4cda) and [**DefaultValues**](#gt_6bb5f76b-62c3-4ae5-ba7a-37d97ff6d7fe).

The example in section [3.6](#Section_d6db711358744a34b5ac0d0ae30303c7) demonstrates [**Creator**](#gt_559fbe4b-eff9-4c6b-8d3e-f42817fcc377), [**Updater**](#gt_1f74dafd-92d0-4cf8-aa84-903ba9203bed) and [**Deleter**](#gt_d2fd6788-1494-4545-a132-8fe3978e63a9) [**MethodInstances**](#gt_7e1a5d0b-662e-4b9c-b8ba-17b95c46fe52).

The example in section [3.7](#Section_4eab863fc3804fbea1790a9a0512a1d3) demonstrates [**Association**](#gt_3a629986-156f-48fa-ae7b-bb46b8f9dc61) between two **Entities**.

## Database Model

This is an example of a simple model of an LOB system of type Database. It demonstrates how to use a set of LobSystem and LobSystemInstance properties to configure connection to a database.

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <LobSystems>
4. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM" Type="Database">
5. <Properties>
6. <!-- This database uses % symbol for the LIKE operator. -->
7. <Property Name="WildcardCharacter" Type="System.String">%</Property>
8. </Properties>
9. <LobSystemInstances>
10. <LobSystemInstance Name="ExampleServer">
11. <Properties>
12. <Property Name="AuthenticationMode" Type="System.String">PassThrough</Property>
13. <!-- The database instance is named ExampleSQL and is running on the same computer as the application using this Model. -->
14. <Property Name="RdbConnection Data Source" Type="System.String">(local)\ExampleSQL</Property>
15. <!-- The database to be used is named ExampleDB. -->
16. <Property Name="RdbConnection Initial Catalog" Type="System.String">ExampleDB</Property>
17. <!-- The database instance is using integrated security. -->
18. <Property Name="RdbConnection Integrated Security" Type="System.String">SSPI</Property>
19. </Properties>
20. </LobSystemInstance>
21. </LobSystemInstances>
22. <Entities>
23. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
24. <Identifiers>
25. <Identifier Name="CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" />
26. </Identifiers>
27. <Methods>
28. <Method Name="GetCustomer">
29. <Properties>
30. <!-- sp\_GetCustomer is the name of the stored procedure that implements this method. -->
31. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_GetCustomer</Property>
32. <!-- Using stored procedures is a best practice when connecting to database systems. -->
33. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
34. </Properties>
35. <Parameters>
36. <!-- The parameter name @CustomerId as expected by the stored procedure. -->
37. <Parameter Name="@CustomerId" Direction="In">
38. <!-- The IdentifierName attribute is required here. -->
39. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
40. </Parameter>
41. <Parameter Name="Customers" Direction="Return">
42. <!-- This SQL command returns a result set containing precisely one row, but it is still wrapped by a data reader and appears as a collection. -->
43. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089" IsCollection="true">
44. <TypeDescriptors>
45. <!-- This is a data record corresponding to a single row of the result set. -->
46. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
47. <TypeDescriptors>
48. <!-- The IdentifierName attribute is required here to associate the field with the Identifier. -->
49. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
50. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" />
51. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" />
52. </TypeDescriptors>
53. </TypeDescriptor>
54. </TypeDescriptors>
55. </TypeDescriptor>
56. </Parameter>
57. </Parameters>
58. <MethodInstances>
59. <!-- The ReturnParameterName and ReturnTypeDescriptor are pointing to the data record to be returned. The result set that is wrapping it is not important and can be ignored when processing results. -->
60. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Customer" />
61. </MethodInstances>
62. </Method>
63. </Methods>
64. </Entity>
65. </Entities>
66. </LobSystem>
67. </LobSystems>
68. </Model>

## DotNetAssembly Model

This is an example of a simple model of an LOB system of type DotNetAssembly. It demonstrates how to use the Class property to configure connection to the business logic module.

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <LobSystems>
4. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM" Type="DotNetAssembly">
5. <LobSystemInstances>
6. <LobSystemInstance Name="ExampleServer" />
7. </LobSystemInstances>
8. <Entities>
9. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
10. <Properties>
11. <Property Name="Class" Type="System.String">ExampleCrmNamespace.Customer, ExampleCRM</Property>
12. </Properties>
13. <Identifiers>
14. <Identifier Name="CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" />
15. </Identifiers>
16. <Methods>
17. <Method Name="GetCustomers">
18. <Parameters>
19. <Parameter Name="CustomerId" Direction="In">
20. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
21. </Parameter>
22. <Parameter Name="Customers" Direction="Return">
23. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerArray" TypeName="ExampleCrmNamespace.Customer[], ExampleCRM" IsCollection="true">
24. <TypeDescriptors>
25. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="ExampleCrmNamespace.Customer, ExampleCRM">
26. <TypeDescriptors>
27. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
28. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" />
29. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" />
30. </TypeDescriptors>
31. </TypeDescriptor>
32. </TypeDescriptors>
33. </TypeDescriptor>
34. </Parameter>
35. </Parameters>
36. <MethodInstances>
37. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Customer" />
38. </MethodInstances>
39. </Method>
40. </Methods>
41. </Entity>
42. </Entities>
43. </LobSystem>
44. </LobSystems>

</Model>

## Web Service Model

This is an example of a simple model of an LOB system of type Web Service. It demonstrates how to use a LobSystem of type "Wcf" and a set of LobSystem and LobSystemInstance properties to configure connection to a web service.[<47>](#Appendix_A_47" \o "Product behavior note 47)

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <LobSystems>
4. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM" Type="Wcf">
5. <Properties>
6. <Property Name="WcfMexDiscoMode" Type="System.String">Disco</Property>
7. <Property Name="WcfMexDocumentUrl" Type="System.String">http://example.org/?wsdl</Property>
8. <Property Name="WcfProxyNamespace" Type="System.String">ExampleCrmNamespace</Property>
9. <Property Name="WsdlFetchAuthenticationMode" Type="System.String">PassThrough</Property>
10. </Properties>
11. <LobSystemInstances>
12. <LobSystemInstance Name="ExampleServer">
13. <Properties>
14. <Property Name="WcfAuthenticationMode" Type="System.String">PassThrough</Property>
15. <Property Name="WcfEndpointAddress" Type="System.String">http://example.org</Property>
16. </Properties>
17. </LobSystemInstance>
18. </LobSystemInstances>
19. <Entities>
20. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
21. <Identifiers>
22. <Identifier Name="CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" />
23. </Identifiers>
24. <Methods>
25. <Method Name="GetCustomers">
26. <Parameters>
27. <Parameter Name="CustomerId" Direction="In">
28. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
29. </Parameter>
30. <Parameter Name="Customers" Direction="Return">
31. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerArray" TypeName="ExampleCrmNamespace.Customer[], ExampleCRM" IsCollection="true">
32. <TypeDescriptors>
33. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="ExampleCrmNamespace.Customer, ExampleCRM">
34. <TypeDescriptors>
35. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
36. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" />
37. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" />
38. </TypeDescriptors>
39. </TypeDescriptor>
40. </TypeDescriptors>
41. </TypeDescriptor>
42. </Parameter>
43. </Parameters>
44. <MethodInstances>
45. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Customer" />
46. </MethodInstances>
47. </Method>
48. </Methods>
49. </Entity>
50. </Entities>
51. </LobSystem>
52. </LobSystems>
53. </Model>

## Model Resources

This is an example of model resource file. It can be used to extend any of the previous sample model files with permissions and localized names.

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <AccessControlList>
4. <AccessControlEntry Principal="NT AUTHORITY\Authenticated Users">
5. <Right BdcRight="Edit" />
6. <Right BdcRight="Execute" />
7. <Right BdcRight="SetPermissions" />
8. <Right BdcRight="SelectableInClients" />
9. </AccessControlEntry>
10. </AccessControlList>
11. <LobSystems>
12. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM">
13. <AccessControlList>
14. <AccessControlEntry Principal="NT AUTHORITY\Authenticated Users">
15. <Right BdcRight="Edit" />
16. <Right BdcRight="Execute" />
17. <Right BdcRight="SetPermissions" />
18. <Right BdcRight="SelectableInClients" />
19. </AccessControlEntry>
20. </AccessControlList>
21. <Entities>
22. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
23. <LocalizedDisplayNames>
24. <LocalizedDisplayName LCID="2058">Cliente</LocalizedDisplayName>
25. <LocalizedDisplayName LCID="1033">Customer</LocalizedDisplayName>
26. </LocalizedDisplayNames>
27. <AccessControlList>
28. <AccessControlEntry Principal="NT AUTHORITY\Authenticated Users">
29. <Right BdcRight="Edit" />
30. <Right BdcRight="Execute" />
31. <Right BdcRight="SetPermissions" />
32. <Right BdcRight="SelectableInClients" />
33. </AccessControlEntry>
34. </AccessControlList>
35. <Methods>
36. <Method Name="GetCustomers">
37. <MethodInstances>
38. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer">
39. <AccessControlList>
40. <AccessControlEntry Principal="NT AUTHORITY\Authenticated Users">
41. <Right BdcRight="Execute" />
42. <Right BdcRight="Edit" />
43. <Right BdcRight="SetPermissions" />
44. <Right BdcRight="SelectableInClients" />
45. </AccessControlEntry>
46. </AccessControlList>
47. </MethodInstance>
48. </MethodInstances>
49. </Method>
50. </Methods>
51. </Entity>
52. </Entities>
53. </LobSystem>
54. </LobSystems>
55. </Model>

## Finders

This is an example of a model of an LOB system of type **Database** that uses filters to restrict the number of entity instances returned by a finder. It demonstrates how to associate filters to method parameters, how to reuse the same method for multiple method instances and how to annotate type descriptors with commonly used properties.

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <LobSystems>
4. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM" Type="Database">
5. <Properties>
6. <Property Name="WildcardCharacter" Type="System.String">%</Property>
7. </Properties>
8. <LobSystemInstances>
9. <LobSystemInstance Name="ExampleServer">
10. <Properties>
11. <Property Name="AuthenticationMode" Type="System.String">PassThrough</Property>
12. <Property Name="RdbConnection Data Source" Type="System.String">(local)\ExampleSQL</Property>
13. <Property Name="RdbConnection Initial Catalog" Type="System.String">ExampleDB</Property>
14. <Property Name="RdbConnection Integrated Security" Type="System.String">SSPI</Property>
15. </Properties>
16. </LobSystemInstance>
17. </LobSystemInstances>
18. <Entities>
19. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
20. <Identifiers>
21. <Identifier Name="CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" />
22. </Identifiers>
23. <Methods>
24. <Method Name="GetCustomers">
25. <Properties>
26. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType">Text</Property>
27. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">
28. <![CDATA[
29. SET ROWCOUNT @MaxCustomers;
30. IF @CustomerIdentifier = '0'
31. SELECT ID, FirstName, LastName, StreetAddress, City, ZipCode, Telephone, LastChanged FROM Customers
32. ELSE
33. SELECT ID, FirstName, LastName, StreetAddress, City, ZipCode, Telephone, LastChanged FROM Customers WHERE ID = @CustomerId;
34. SET ROWCOUNT 0
35. ]]>
36. </Property>
37. </Properties>
38. <FilterDescriptors>
39. <FilterDescriptor Name="CustomerIdentifierFilter" Type="Comparison" />
40. <FilterDescriptor Name="MaxCustomers" Type="Limit" />
41. </FilterDescriptors>
42. <Parameters>
43. <Parameter Name="@CustomerId" Direction="In">
44. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" AssociatedFilter="CustomerIdentifierFilter">
45. <DefaultValues>
46. <DefaultValue MethodInstanceName="GetCustomers" Type="System.Int32">0</DefaultValue>
47. </DefaultValues>
48. </TypeDescriptor>
49. </Parameter>
50. <Parameter Name="@MaxCustomers" Direction="In">
51. <TypeDescriptor Name="MaxCustomers" TypeName="System.Int32" AssociatedFilter="MaxCustomers">
52. <DefaultValues>
53. <DefaultValue MethodInstanceName="GetCustomers" Type="System.Int32">100</DefaultValue>
54. </DefaultValues>
55. </TypeDescriptor>
56. </Parameter>
57. <Parameter Name="Customers" Direction="Return">
58. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089" IsCollection="true">
59. <TypeDescriptors>
60. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
61. <TypeDescriptors>
62. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
63. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String">
64. <Properties>
65. <Property Name="ShowInPicker" Type="System.Boolean">true</Property>
66. <Property Name="Size" Type="System.Int32">128</Property>
67. </Properties>
68. </TypeDescriptor>
69. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String">
70. <Properties>
71. <Property Name="ShowInPicker" Type="System.Boolean">true</Property>
72. <Property Name="Size" Type="System.Int32">60</Property>
73. </Properties>
74. </TypeDescriptor>
75. <TypeDescriptor Name="StreetAddress" TypeName="System.String">
76. <Properties>
77. <Property Name="Size" Type="System.Int32">128</Property>
78. </Properties>
79. </TypeDescriptor>
80. <TypeDescriptor Name="City" TypeName="System.String">
81. <Properties>
82. <Property Name="Size" Type="System.Int32">128</Property>
83. </Properties>
84. </TypeDescriptor>
85. <TypeDescriptor Name="ZipCode" TypeName="System.String">
86. <Properties>
87. <Property Name="Size" Type="System.Int32">128</Property>
88. </Properties>
89. </TypeDescriptor>
90. <TypeDescriptor Name="Telephone" TypeName="System.String">
91. <Properties>
92. <Property Name="HideInListWebPartByDefault" Type="System.Boolean">true</Property>
93. <Property Name="HideInItemWebPartByDefault" Type="System.Boolean">true</Property>
94. <Property Name="Size" Type="System.Int32">128</Property>
95. </Properties>
96. </TypeDescriptor>
97. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastChanged" TypeName="System.DateTime">
98. <Properties>
99. <Property Name="HideInListWebPartByDefault" Type="System.Boolean">true</Property>
100. <Property Name="HideInItemWebPartByDefault" Type="System.Boolean">true</Property>
101. </Properties>
102. <Interpretation>
103. <NormalizeDateTime LobDateTimeMode="UTC" />
104. </Interpretation>
105. </TypeDescriptor>
106. </TypeDescriptors>
107. </TypeDescriptor>
108. </TypeDescriptors>
109. </TypeDescriptor>
110. </Parameter>
111. </Parameters>
112. <MethodInstances>
113. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomers" Type="Finder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" />
114. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Customer" />
115. </MethodInstances>
116. </Method>
117. </Methods>
118. </Entity>
119. </Entities>
120. </LobSystem>
121. </LobSystems>
122. </Model>

## CRUD

This is an example of a model of an LOB system of type **Database**. It demonstrates how to describe a full set of create, read, update, and delete (CRUD) stereotypes for an entity.

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <LobSystems>
4. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM" Type="Database">
5. <Properties>
6. <Property Name="WildcardCharacter" Type="System.String">%</Property>
7. </Properties>
8. <LobSystemInstances>
9. <LobSystemInstance Name="ExampleServer">
10. <Properties>
11. <Property Name="AuthenticationMode" Type="System.String">PassThrough</Property>
12. <Property Name="RdbConnection Data Source" Type="System.String">(local)\ExampleSQL</Property>
13. <Property Name="RdbConnection Initial Catalog" Type="System.String">ExampleDB</Property>
14. <Property Name="RdbConnection Integrated Security" Type="System.String">SSPI</Property>
15. </Properties>
16. </LobSystemInstance>
17. </LobSystemInstances>
18. <Entities>
19. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
20. <Identifiers>
21. <Identifier Name="CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" />
22. </Identifiers>
23. <Methods>
24. <Method Name="GetCustomers">
25. <Properties>
26. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_GetCustomers</Property>
27. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
28. </Properties>
29. <Parameters>
30. <Parameter Name="@CustomerId" Direction="In">
31. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
32. </Parameter>
33. <Parameter Name="Customers" Direction="Return">
34. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089" IsCollection="true">
35. <TypeDescriptors>
36. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
37. <TypeDescriptors>
38. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
39. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" />
40. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" />
41. <TypeDescriptor Name="StreetAddress" TypeName="System.String" />
42. <TypeDescriptor Name="City" TypeName="System.String" />
43. <TypeDescriptor Name="ZipCode" TypeName="System.String" />
44. <TypeDescriptor Name="Telephone" TypeName="System.String" />
45. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastChanged" TypeName="System.DateTime" />
46. </TypeDescriptors>
47. </TypeDescriptor>
48. </TypeDescriptors>
49. </TypeDescriptor>
50. </Parameter>
51. </Parameters>
52. <MethodInstances>
53. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Customer" />
54. </MethodInstances>
55. </Method>
56. <Method Name="CreateCustomer">
57. <Properties>
58. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_CreateCustomer</Property>
59. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
60. </Properties>
61. <Parameters>
62. <Parameter Name="@FirstName" Direction="In">
63. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" CreatorField="true" />
64. </Parameter>
65. <Parameter Name="@LastName" Direction="In">
66. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" CreatorField="true" />
67. </Parameter>
68. <Parameter Name="@StreetAddress" Direction="In">
69. <TypeDescriptor TypeName="System.String" Name="StreetAddress" CreatorField="true" />
70. </Parameter>
71. <Parameter Name="@City" Direction="In">
72. <TypeDescriptor TypeName="System.String" Name="City" CreatorField="true" />
73. </Parameter>
74. <Parameter Name="@ZipCode" Direction="In">
75. <TypeDescriptor TypeName="System.String" Name="ZipCode" CreatorField="true" />
76. </Parameter>
77. <Parameter Name="@Telephone" Direction="In">
78. <TypeDescriptor TypeName="System.String" Name="Telephone" CreatorField="true" />
79. </Parameter>
80. <Parameter Name="Customer" Direction="Return">
81. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
82. <TypeDescriptors>
83. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
84. <TypeDescriptors>
85. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
86. </TypeDescriptors>
87. </TypeDescriptor>
88. </TypeDescriptors>
89. </TypeDescriptor>
90. </Parameter>
91. </Parameters>
92. <MethodInstances>
93. <MethodInstance Name="CreateCustomer" Type="Creator" ReturnParameterName="Customer" />
94. </MethodInstances>
95. </Method>
96. <Method Name="UpdateCustomer">
97. <Properties>
98. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_UpdateCustomer</Property>
99. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
100. </Properties>
101. <Parameters>
102. <Parameter Name="@CustomerId" Direction="In">
103. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" UpdaterField="true" />
104. </Parameter>
105. <Parameter Name="@FirstName" Direction="In">
106. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" UpdaterField="true" />
107. </Parameter>
108. <Parameter Name="@LastName" Direction="In">
109. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" UpdaterField="true" />
110. </Parameter>
111. <Parameter Name="@StreetAddress" Direction="In">
112. <TypeDescriptor Name="StreetAddress" TypeName="System.String" UpdaterField="true" />
113. </Parameter>
114. <Parameter Name="@City" Direction="In">
115. <TypeDescriptor Name="City" TypeName="System.String" UpdaterField="true" />
116. </Parameter>
117. <Parameter Name="@ZipCode" Direction="In">
118. <TypeDescriptor Name="ZipCode" TypeName="System.String" UpdaterField="true" />
119. </Parameter>
120. <Parameter Name="@Telephone" Direction="In">
121. <TypeDescriptor Name="Telephone" TypeName="System.String" UpdaterField="true" />
122. </Parameter>
123. </Parameters>
124. <MethodInstances>
125. <MethodInstance Name="UpdateCustomer" Type="Updater" />
126. </MethodInstances>
127. </Method>
128. <Method Name="DeleteCustomer">
129. <Properties>
130. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_UpdateCustomer</Property>
131. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
132. </Properties>
133. <Parameters>
134. <Parameter Name="@CustomerId" Direction="In">
135. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
136. </Parameter>
137. </Parameters>
138. <MethodInstances>
139. <MethodInstance Name="DeleteCustomer" Type="Deleter" />
140. </MethodInstances>
141. </Method>
142. </Methods>
143. </Entity>
144. </Entities>
145. </LobSystem>
146. </LobSystems>
147. </Model>

## Associations

This is an example of a model of an LOB system of type **Database**. It demonstrates how to describe a relationship between two entities within the same **LobSystem**.

1. <?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8" standalone="yes"?>
2. <Model Name="ExampleApplicationDefinition" xmlns="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog">
3. <LobSystems>
4. <LobSystem Name="ExampleCRM" Type="Database">
5. <Properties>
6. <Property Name="WildcardCharacter" Type="System.String">%</Property>
7. </Properties>
8. <LobSystemInstances>
9. <LobSystemInstance Name="ExampleServer">
10. <Properties>
11. <Property Name="AuthenticationMode" Type="System.String">PassThrough</Property>
12. <Property Name="RdbConnection Data Source" Type="System.String">(local)\ExampleSQL</Property>
13. <Property Name="RdbConnection Initial Catalog" Type="System.String">ExampleDB</Property>
14. <Property Name="RdbConnection Integrated Security" Type="System.String">SSPI</Property>
15. </Properties>
16. </LobSystemInstance>
17. </LobSystemInstances>
18. <Entities>
19. <Entity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" Version="1.0.0.0">
20. <Identifiers>
21. <Identifier Name="CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" />
22. </Identifiers>
23. <Methods>
24. <Method Name="GetCustomers">
25. <Properties>
26. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_GetCustomers</Property>
27. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
28. </Properties>
29. <Parameters>
30. <Parameter Name="@CustomerId" Direction="In">
31. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
32. </Parameter>
33. <Parameter Name="Customers" Direction="Return">
34. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.SqlClient.SqlDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089" IsCollection="true">
35. <TypeDescriptors>
36. <TypeDescriptor Name="Customer" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
37. <TypeDescriptors>
38. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" />
39. <TypeDescriptor Name="FirstName" TypeName="System.String" />
40. <TypeDescriptor Name="LastName" TypeName="System.String" />
41. </TypeDescriptors>
42. </TypeDescriptor>
43. </TypeDescriptors>
44. </TypeDescriptor>
45. </Parameter>
46. </Parameters>
47. <MethodInstances>
48. <MethodInstance Name="GetCustomer" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Customers" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Customer" />
49. </MethodInstances>
50. </Method>
51. </Methods>
52. </Entity>
53. <Entity Namespace="example.com" Name="Order" Version="1.0.0.0">
54. <Identifiers>
55. <Identifier Name="OrderIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int64" />
56. </Identifiers>
57. <Methods>
58. <Method Name="GetOrders">
59. <Properties>
60. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_GetOrders</Property>
61. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
62. </Properties>
63. <Parameters>
64. <Parameter Name="@Id" Direction="In">
65. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int64" IdentifierName="OrderIdentifier" />
66. </Parameter>
67. <Parameter Name="Orders" Direction="Return">
68. <TypeDescriptor Name="OrderDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.IDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089" IsCollection="true">
69. <TypeDescriptors>
70. <TypeDescriptor Name="Order" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
71. <TypeDescriptors>
72. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int64" IdentifierName="OrderIdentifier" />
73. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerId" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierEntityName="Customer" IdentifierEntityNamespace="example.com" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" ForeignIdentifierAssociationName="GetOrdersForCustomer" />
74. <TypeDescriptor Name="OrderDate" TypeName="System.DateTime" />
75. </TypeDescriptors>
76. </TypeDescriptor>
77. </TypeDescriptors>
78. </TypeDescriptor>
79. </Parameter>
80. </Parameters>
81. <MethodInstances>
82. <MethodInstance Name="GetOrder" Type="SpecificFinder" ReturnParameterName="Orders" ReturnTypeDescriptorName="Order" />
83. </MethodInstances>
84. </Method>
85. <Method Name="GetOrdersForCustomer">
86. <Properties>
87. <Property Name="RdbCommandText" Type="System.String">sp\_GetOrders</Property>
88. <Property Name="RdbCommandType" Type="System.Data.CommandType, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">StoredProcedure</Property>
89. </Properties>
90. <Parameters>
91. <Parameter Direction="In" Name="@CustomerIdentifier">
92. <TypeDescriptor Name="@CustomerIdentifier" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierEntityName="Customer" IdentifierEntityNamespace="example.com" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" ForeignIdentifierAssociationName="GetOrdersForCustomer" />
93. </Parameter>
94. <Parameter Name="Orders" Direction="Return">
95. <TypeDescriptor Name="OrderDataReader" TypeName="System.Data.IDataReader, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089" IsCollection="true">
96. <TypeDescriptors>
97. <TypeDescriptor Name="OrderDataRecord" TypeName="System.Data.IDataRecord, System.Data, Version=2.0.0.0, Culture=neutral, PublicKeyToken=b77a5c561934e089">
98. <TypeDescriptors>
99. <TypeDescriptor Name="Id" TypeName="System.Int64" IdentifierName="OrderIdentifier" />
100. <TypeDescriptor Name="CustomerId" TypeName="System.Int32" IdentifierEntityName="Customer" IdentifierEntityNamespace="example.com" IdentifierName="CustomerIdentifier" ForeignIdentifierAssociationName="GetOrdersForCustomer" />
101. <TypeDescriptor Name="OrderDate" TypeName="System.DateTime" />
102. </TypeDescriptors>
103. </TypeDescriptor>
104. </TypeDescriptors>
105. </TypeDescriptor>
106. </Parameter>
107. </Parameters>
108. <MethodInstances>
109. <Association Name="GetOrdersForCustomer" Type="AssociationNavigator" ReturnParameterName="Orders">
110. <SourceEntity Name="Customer" Namespace="example.com" />
111. <DestinationEntity Name="Order" Namespace="example.com" />
112. </Association>
113. </MethodInstances>
114. </Method>
115. </Methods>
116. </Entity>
117. </Entities>
118. </LobSystem>
119. </LobSystems>
120. </Model>

# Security

## Security Considerations for Implementers

The **proxy** attribute of the **LobSystem** element (section [2.1.3.23](#Section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f)) contain the binary representation of a [**Business Logic Module**](#gt_84e6a86d-dbbc-4241-a855-eb804a032656). When loading modules, verification is recommended to ensure the module origin is trusted.

## Index of Security Fields

None.

# Appendix A: Full XML Schemas

For ease of implementation, the following sections provide the full XML schema for this protocol.

| Schema name | Prefix | Section |
| --- | --- | --- |
| BusinessDataCatalog Schema | bdc | [5.1](#Section_6d1544de992143c1aed164662472675e) |
| BusinessDataCatalog Resources Schema | bdc | [5.2](#Section_09356c8af5204d78bcae32abfe542e94) |

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog Schema

1. <xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:bdc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog" targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog" elementFormDefault="qualified">
2. <xs:element name="Model" type="bdc:Model"/>
3. <xs:complexType name="Model">
4. <xs:complexContent>
5. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
6. <xs:sequence>
7. <xs:element name="LobSystems" type="bdc:LobSystems" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
8. <xs:unique name="LobSystemNameKey">
9. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
10. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
11. </xs:unique>
12. </xs:element>
13. </xs:sequence>
14. </xs:extension>
15. </xs:complexContent>
16. </xs:complexType>
17. <xs:complexType name="LobSystems">
18. <xs:sequence>
19. <xs:element name="LobSystem" type="bdc:LobSystem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
20. </xs:sequence>
21. </xs:complexType>
22. <xs:complexType name="MetadataObject" abstract="true">
23. <xs:sequence>
24. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayNames" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayNames" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
25. <xs:unique name="LocalizedDisplayNameLCIDKey">
26. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
27. <xs:field xpath="@LCID"/>
28. </xs:unique>
29. </xs:element>
30. <xs:element name="Properties" type="bdc:Properties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
31. <xs:unique name="PropertyNameKey">
32. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
33. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
34. </xs:unique>
35. </xs:element>
36. </xs:sequence>
37. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
38. <xs:attribute name="DefaultDisplayName" type="bdc:NameString"/>
39. <xs:attribute name="IsCached" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
40. </xs:complexType>
41. <xs:complexType name="IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject" abstract="true">
42. <xs:complexContent>
43. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
44. <xs:sequence>
45. <xs:element name="AccessControlList" type="bdc:AccessControlList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
46. </xs:sequence>
47. </xs:extension>
48. </xs:complexContent>
49. </xs:complexType>
50. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayNames">
51. <xs:sequence>
52. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayName" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
53. </xs:sequence>
54. </xs:complexType>
55. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayName" mixed="true">
56. <xs:attribute name="LCID" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
57. </xs:complexType>
58. <xs:complexType name="LobSystem">
59. <xs:complexContent>
60. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
61. <xs:sequence>
62. <xs:element name="Proxy" type="xs:string" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
63. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstances" type="bdc:LobSystemInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
64. <xs:unique name="LobSystemInstanceNameKey">
65. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
66. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
67. </xs:unique>
68. </xs:element>
69. <xs:element name="Entities" type="bdc:Entities" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
70. <xs:unique name="EntityNameNamespaceVersionKey">
71. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
72. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
73. <xs:field xpath="@Namespace"/>
74. <xs:field xpath="@Version"/>
75. </xs:unique>
76. </xs:element>
77. </xs:sequence>
78. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:LobSystemType" use="required"/>
79. </xs:extension>
80. </xs:complexContent>
81. </xs:complexType>
82. <xs:simpleType name="LobSystemType">
83. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
84. <xs:enumeration value="Database"/>
85. <xs:enumeration value="DotNetAssembly"/>
86. <xs:enumeration value="Wcf"/>
87. <xs:enumeration value="WebService"/>
88. <xs:enumeration value="Custom"/>
89. <xs:enumeration value="OData"/>
90. </xs:restriction>
91. </xs:simpleType>
92. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstances">
93. <xs:sequence>
94. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstance" type="bdc:LobSystemInstance" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
95. </xs:sequence>
96. </xs:complexType>
97. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstance">
98. <xs:complexContent>
99. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
100. </xs:complexContent>
101. </xs:complexType>
102. <xs:complexType name="Entities">
103. <xs:sequence>
104. <xs:element name="Entity" type="bdc:Entity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
105. <xs:unique name="MethodInstanceNameKey">
106. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
107. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
108. </xs:unique>
109. </xs:element>
110. </xs:sequence>
111. </xs:complexType>
112. <xs:complexType name="Entity">
113. <xs:complexContent>
114. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
115. <xs:sequence>
116. <xs:element name="Identifiers" type="bdc:Identifiers" minOccurs="0">
117. <xs:unique name="IdentifierNameKey">
118. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
119. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
120. </xs:unique>
121. </xs:element>
122. <xs:element name="Methods" type="bdc:Methods" minOccurs="0">
123. <xs:unique name="MethodNameKey">
124. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
125. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
126. </xs:unique>
127. </xs:element>
128. <xs:element name="AssociationGroups" type="bdc:AssociationGroups" minOccurs="0">
129. <xs:unique name="AssociationGroupNameKey">
130. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
131. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
132. </xs:unique>
133. </xs:element>
134. <xs:element name="Actions" type="bdc:Actions" minOccurs="0">
135. <xs:unique name="ActionNameKey">
136. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
137. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
138. </xs:unique>
139. </xs:element>
140. </xs:sequence>
141. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
142. <xs:attribute name="Version" type="bdc:VersionString" use="required"/>
143. <xs:attribute name="EstimatedInstanceCount" type="bdc:InstanceCount" default="10000"/>
144. <xs:attribute name="DefaultOperationMode" type="bdc:OperationModeType" default="Default" use="optional"/>
145. </xs:extension>
146. </xs:complexContent>
147. </xs:complexType>
148. <xs:simpleType name="OperationModeType">
149. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
150. <xs:enumeration value="Online"/>
151. <xs:enumeration value="Cached"/>
152. <xs:enumeration value="Offline"/>
153. <xs:enumeration value="Default"/>
154. </xs:restriction>
155. </xs:simpleType>
156. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroups">
157. <xs:sequence>
158. <xs:element name="AssociationGroup" type="bdc:AssociationGroup" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
159. <xs:unique name="AssociationReferenceAssociationNameEntityNameEntityNamespaceKey">
160. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
161. <xs:field xpath="@EntityNamespace"/>
162. <xs:field xpath="@EntityName"/>
163. <xs:field xpath="@AssociationName"/>
164. </xs:unique>
165. </xs:element>
166. </xs:sequence>
167. </xs:complexType>
168. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroup">
169. <xs:complexContent>
170. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
171. <xs:sequence>
172. <xs:element name="AssociationReference" type="bdc:AssociationReference" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
173. </xs:sequence>
174. </xs:extension>
175. </xs:complexContent>
176. </xs:complexType>
177. <xs:complexType name="AssociationReference">
178. <xs:attribute name="EntityNamespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
179. <xs:attribute name="EntityName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
180. <xs:attribute name="AssociationName" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
181. <xs:attribute name="Reverse" type="xs:boolean" use="optional" default="false"/>
182. </xs:complexType>
183. <xs:complexType name="Identifiers">
184. <xs:sequence>
185. <xs:element name="Identifier" type="bdc:Identifier" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
186. </xs:sequence>
187. </xs:complexType>
188. <xs:complexType name="Identifier">
189. <xs:complexContent>
190. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
191. <xs:attribute name="TypeName" type="bdc:IdentifierType" use="required"/>
192. </xs:extension>
193. </xs:complexContent>
194. </xs:complexType>
195. <xs:simpleType name="IdentifierType">
196. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
197. <xs:enumeration value="System.Boolean"/>
198. <xs:enumeration value="System.Byte"/>
199. <xs:enumeration value="System.Char"/>
200. <xs:enumeration value="System.DateTime"/>
201. <xs:enumeration value="System.Decimal"/>
202. <xs:enumeration value="System.Double"/>
203. <xs:enumeration value="System.Guid"/>
204. <xs:enumeration value="System.Int16"/>
205. <xs:enumeration value="System.Int32"/>
206. <xs:enumeration value="System.Int64"/>
207. <xs:enumeration value="System.SByte"/>
208. <xs:enumeration value="System.Single"/>
209. <xs:enumeration value="System.String"/>
210. <xs:enumeration value="System.TimeSpan"/>
211. <xs:enumeration value="System.UInt16"/>
212. <xs:enumeration value="System.UInt32"/>
213. <xs:enumeration value="System.UInt64"/>
214. </xs:restriction>
215. </xs:simpleType>
216. <xs:complexType name="Methods">
217. <xs:sequence>
218. <xs:element name="Method" type="bdc:Method" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
219. <xs:key name="ParameterNameKey">
220. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:Parameter"/>
221. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
222. </xs:key>
223. <xs:keyref name="ParameterNameRef" refer="bdc:ParameterNameKey">
224. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
225. <xs:field xpath="@ReturnParameterName"/>
226. </xs:keyref>
227. <xs:key name="MethodMethodInstanceNameKey">
228. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
229. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
230. </xs:key>
231. <xs:keyref name="DefaultValueMethodInstanceNameRef" refer="bdc:MethodMethodInstanceNameKey">
232. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:DefaultValue"/>
233. <xs:field xpath="@MethodInstanceName"/>
234. </xs:keyref>
235. </xs:element>
236. </xs:sequence>
237. </xs:complexType>
238. <xs:complexType name="Method">
239. <xs:complexContent>
240. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
241. <xs:sequence>
242. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptors" type="bdc:FilterDescriptors" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
243. <xs:unique name="FilterDescriptorNameKey">
244. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
245. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
246. </xs:unique>
247. </xs:element>
248. <xs:element name="Parameters" type="bdc:Parameters" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
249. <xs:element name="MethodInstances" type="bdc:MethodInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
250. </xs:sequence>
251. <xs:attribute name="IsStatic" type="xs:boolean" default="true"/>
252. <xs:attribute name="LobName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
253. </xs:extension>
254. </xs:complexContent>
255. </xs:complexType>
256. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptors">
257. <xs:sequence>
258. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptor" type="bdc:FilterDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
259. </xs:sequence>
260. </xs:complexType>
261. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptor">
262. <xs:complexContent>
263. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
264. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:FilterDescriptorType" use="required"/>
265. <xs:attribute name="FilterField" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
266. </xs:extension>
267. </xs:complexContent>
268. </xs:complexType>
269. <xs:simpleType name="FilterDescriptorType">
270. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
271. <xs:enumeration value="Limit"/>
272. <xs:enumeration value="PageNumber"/>
273. <xs:enumeration value="Wildcard"/>
274. <xs:enumeration value="UserContext"/>
275. <xs:enumeration value="UserCulture"/>
276. <xs:enumeration value="Username"/>
277. <xs:enumeration value="Password"/>
278. <xs:enumeration value="LastId"/>
279. <xs:enumeration value="SsoTicket"/>
280. <xs:enumeration value="UserProfile"/>
281. <xs:enumeration value="Comparison"/>
282. <xs:enumeration value="Timestamp"/>
283. <xs:enumeration value="Input"/>
284. <xs:enumeration value="Output"/>
285. <xs:enumeration value="InputOutput"/>
286. <xs:enumeration value="Batching"/>
287. <xs:enumeration value="BatchingTermination"/>
288. <xs:enumeration value="ActivityId"/>
289. <xs:enumeration value="Sorting"/>
290. </xs:restriction>
291. </xs:simpleType>
292. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstances">
293. <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
294. <xs:element name="Association" type="bdc:Association">
295. <xs:unique name="SourceEntityNameNamespaceKey">
296. <xs:selector xpath="bdc:SourceEntity"/>
297. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
298. <xs:field xpath="@Namespace"/>
299. </xs:unique>
300. </xs:element>
301. <xs:element name="MethodInstance" type="bdc:MethodInstance"/>
302. </xs:choice>
303. </xs:complexType>
304. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstance">
305. <xs:complexContent>
306. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
307. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:MethodInstanceType" use="required"/>
308. <xs:attribute name="Default" type="xs:boolean" use="optional" default="false"/>
309. <xs:attribute name="ReturnParameterName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
310. <xs:attribute name="ReturnTypeDescriptorName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
311. <xs:attribute name="ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel" type="bdc:ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel" use="optional"/>
312. <xs:attribute name="ReturnTypeDescriptorPath" type="xs:string" use="optional"/>
313. </xs:extension>
314. </xs:complexContent>
315. </xs:complexType>
316. <xs:simpleType name="MethodInstanceType">
317. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
318. <xs:enumeration value="Finder"/>
319. <xs:enumeration value="SpecificFinder"/>
320. <xs:enumeration value="GenericInvoker"/>
321. <xs:enumeration value="IdEnumerator"/>
322. <xs:enumeration value="ChangedIdEnumerator"/>
323. <xs:enumeration value="DeletedIdEnumerator"/>
324. <xs:enumeration value="Scalar"/>
325. <xs:enumeration value="AccessChecker"/>
326. <xs:enumeration value="AssociationNavigator"/>
327. <xs:enumeration value="Associator"/>
328. <xs:enumeration value="Disassociator"/>
329. <xs:enumeration value="Creator"/>
330. <xs:enumeration value="Deleter"/>
331. <xs:enumeration value="Updater"/>
332. <xs:enumeration value="StreamAccessor"/>
333. <xs:enumeration value="BinarySecurityDescriptorAccessor"/>
334. <xs:enumeration value="BulkSpecificFinder"/>
335. <xs:enumeration value="BulkAssociatedIdEnumerator"/>
336. <xs:enumeration value="BulkAssociationNavigator"/>
337. <xs:enumeration value="BulkIdEnumerator"/>
338. <xs:enumeration value="EventSubscriber"/>
339. <xs:enumeration value="EventUnsubscriber"/>
340. </xs:restriction>
341. </xs:simpleType>
342. <xs:complexType name="Parameters">
343. <xs:sequence>
344. <xs:element name="Parameter" type="bdc:Parameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
345. </xs:sequence>
346. </xs:complexType>
347. <xs:complexType name="Parameter">
348. <xs:complexContent>
349. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
350. <xs:sequence>
351. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor"/>
352. </xs:sequence>
353. <xs:attribute name="Direction" type="bdc:ParameterDirection" use="required"/>
354. </xs:extension>
355. </xs:complexContent>
356. </xs:complexType>
357. <xs:simpleType name="ParameterDirection">
358. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
359. <xs:enumeration value="In"/>
360. <xs:enumeration value="Out"/>
361. <xs:enumeration value="InOut"/>
362. <xs:enumeration value="Return"/>
363. </xs:restriction>
364. </xs:simpleType>
365. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptor">
366. <xs:complexContent>
367. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
368. <xs:sequence>
369. <xs:element name="Interpretation" type="bdc:Interpretation" minOccurs="0"/>
370. <xs:element name="DefaultValues" type="bdc:DefaultValues" minOccurs="0">
371. <xs:unique name="DefaultValueMethodInstanceNameKey">
372. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
373. <xs:field xpath="@MethodInstanceName"/>
374. </xs:unique>
375. </xs:element>
376. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptors" type="bdc:TypeDescriptors" minOccurs="0">
377. <xs:unique name="TypeDescriptorNameKey">
378. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
379. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
380. </xs:unique>
381. </xs:element>
382. </xs:sequence>
383. <xs:attribute name="TypeName" type="bdc:TypeDescriptorTypeNameString" use="required"/>
384. <xs:attribute name="LobName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
385. <xs:attribute name="IdentifierEntityNamespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
386. <xs:attribute name="IdentifierEntityName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
387. <xs:attribute name="IdentifierName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
388. <xs:attribute name="ForeignIdentifierAssociationName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
389. <xs:attribute name="ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityName" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
390. <xs:attribute name="ForeignIdentifierAssociationEntityNamespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
391. <xs:attribute name="AssociatedFilter" type="bdc:NameString" use="optional"/>
392. <xs:attribute name="IsCollection" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
393. <xs:attribute name="ReadOnly" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
394. <xs:attribute name="CreatorField" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
395. <xs:attribute name="UpdaterField" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
396. <xs:attribute name="PreUpdaterField" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
397. <xs:attribute name="Significant" type="xs:boolean" default="true" use="optional"/>
398. <xs:attribute name="IsSortInput" type="xs:boolean" default="false" use="optional"/>
399. </xs:extension>
400. </xs:complexContent>
401. </xs:complexType>
402. <xs:complexType name="DefaultValues">
403. <xs:sequence>
404. <xs:element name="DefaultValue" type="bdc:DefaultValue" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded" nillable="true"/>
405. </xs:sequence>
406. </xs:complexType>
407. <xs:complexType name="DefaultValue" mixed="true">
408. <xs:attribute name="MethodInstanceName" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
409. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:TypeDescriptorTypeNameString" use="required"/>
410. </xs:complexType>
411. <xs:complexType name="Interpretation">
412. <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
413. <xs:element name="ConvertType" type="bdc:ConvertType"/>
414. <xs:element name="NormalizeDateTime" type="bdc:NormalizeDateTime"/>
415. <xs:element name="NormalizeString" type="bdc:NormalizeString"/>
416. </xs:choice>
417. </xs:complexType>
418. <xs:complexType name="ConvertType">
419. <xs:attribute name="LOBType" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
420. <xs:attribute name="BDCType" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
421. <xs:attribute name="LOBLocale" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="optional"/>
422. </xs:complexType>
423. <xs:simpleType name="StringNormalizeMode">
424. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
425. <xs:enumeration value="NoChange"/>
426. <xs:enumeration value="NormalizeToEmptyString"/>
427. <xs:enumeration value="NormalizeToNull"/>
428. </xs:restriction>
429. </xs:simpleType>
430. <xs:complexType name="NormalizeString">
431. <xs:attribute name="FromLOB" type="bdc:StringNormalizeMode" use="required"/>
432. <xs:attribute name="ToLOB" type="bdc:StringNormalizeMode" use="required"/>
433. </xs:complexType>
434. <xs:simpleType name="LobDateTimeMode">
435. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
436. <xs:enumeration value="UTC"/>
437. <xs:enumeration value="Local"/>
438. <xs:enumeration value="Unspecified"/>
439. </xs:restriction>
440. </xs:simpleType>
441. <xs:complexType name="NormalizeDateTime">
442. <xs:attribute name="LobDateTimeMode" type="bdc:LobDateTimeMode" use="required"/>
443. </xs:complexType>
444. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptors">
445. <xs:sequence>
446. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
447. </xs:sequence>
448. </xs:complexType>
449. <xs:complexType name="Actions">
450. <xs:sequence>
451. <xs:element name="Action" type="bdc:Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
452. </xs:sequence>
453. </xs:complexType>
454. <xs:complexType name="Action">
455. <xs:complexContent>
456. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
457. <xs:sequence>
458. <xs:element name="ActionParameters" type="bdc:ActionParameters" minOccurs="0">
459. <xs:unique name="ActionParameterNameKey">
460. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
461. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
462. </xs:unique>
463. <xs:unique name="ActionParameterIndexKey">
464. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
465. <xs:field xpath="@Index"/>
466. </xs:unique>
467. </xs:element>
468. </xs:sequence>
469. <xs:attribute name="Position" type="bdc:ActionPosition" use="required"/>
470. <xs:attribute name="IsOpenedInNewWindow" type="xs:boolean" default="false"/>
471. <xs:attribute name="Url" type="bdc:UrlString" use="required"/>
472. <xs:attribute name="ImageUrl" type="bdc:UrlString"/>
473. </xs:extension>
474. </xs:complexContent>
475. </xs:complexType>
476. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameters">
477. <xs:sequence>
478. <xs:element name="ActionParameter" type="bdc:ActionParameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
479. </xs:sequence>
480. </xs:complexType>
481. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameter">
482. <xs:complexContent>
483. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
484. <xs:attribute name="Index" type="bdc:Ordinal" use="required"/>
485. </xs:extension>
486. </xs:complexContent>
487. </xs:complexType>
488. <xs:complexType name="Association">
489. <xs:complexContent>
490. <xs:extension base="bdc:MethodInstance">
491. <xs:sequence>
492. <xs:element name="SourceEntity" type="bdc:SourceEntity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
493. <xs:element name="DestinationEntity" type="bdc:DestinationEntity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="1"/>
494. </xs:sequence>
495. </xs:extension>
496. </xs:complexContent>
497. </xs:complexType>
498. <xs:complexType name="SourceEntity">
499. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
500. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
501. </xs:complexType>
502. <xs:complexType name="DestinationEntity">
503. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
504. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
505. </xs:complexType>
506. <xs:complexType name="Property" mixed="true">
507. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
508. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
509. </xs:complexType>
510. <xs:complexType name="Properties">
511. <xs:sequence>
512. <xs:element name="Property" type="bdc:Property" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
513. </xs:sequence>
514. </xs:complexType>
515. <xs:simpleType name="Ordinal">
516. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
517. <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
518. </xs:restriction>
519. </xs:simpleType>
520. <xs:simpleType name="InstanceCount">
521. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
522. <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
523. </xs:restriction>
524. </xs:simpleType>
525. <xs:simpleType name="ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel">
526. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
527. <xs:minInclusive value="0"/>
528. <xs:maxInclusive value="29"/>
529. </xs:restriction>
530. </xs:simpleType>
531. <xs:simpleType name="ActionPosition">
532. <xs:restriction base="xs:integer">
533. <xs:minInclusive value="1"/>
534. </xs:restriction>
535. </xs:simpleType>
536. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlList">
537. <xs:sequence>
538. <xs:element name="AccessControlEntry" type="bdc:AccessControlEntry" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
539. </xs:sequence>
540. </xs:complexType>
541. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlEntry">
542. <xs:sequence>
543. <xs:element name="Right" type="bdc:Right" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
544. </xs:sequence>
545. <xs:attribute name="Principal" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
546. </xs:complexType>
547. <xs:complexType name="Right">
548. <xs:attribute name="BdcRight" type="bdc:BdcRightName" use="required"/>
549. </xs:complexType>
550. <xs:simpleType name="BdcRightName">
551. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
552. <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
553. <xs:enumeration value="Execute"/>
554. <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
555. <xs:enumeration value="SetPermissions"/>
556. <xs:enumeration value="SelectableInClients"/>
557. </xs:restriction>
558. </xs:simpleType>
559. <xs:simpleType name="NameString">
560. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
561. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
562. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
563. </xs:restriction>
564. </xs:simpleType>
565. <xs:simpleType name="TypeDescriptorTypeNameString">
566. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
567. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
568. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
569. </xs:restriction>
570. </xs:simpleType>
571. <xs:simpleType name="TypeNameString">
572. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
573. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
574. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
575. </xs:restriction>
576. </xs:simpleType>
577. <xs:simpleType name="UrlString">
578. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
579. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
580. <xs:maxLength value="2080"/>
581. </xs:restriction>
582. </xs:simpleType>
583. <xs:simpleType name="VersionString">
584. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
585. <xs:pattern value="[0-9]+(\.[0-9]+){1,3}"/>
586. </xs:restriction>
587. </xs:simpleType>
588. </xs:schema>

## http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources Schema

1. <xs:schema xmlns:xs="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:bdc="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources" targetNamespace="http://schemas.microsoft.com/windows/2007/BusinessDataCatalog/Resources" elementFormDefault="qualified">
2. <xs:element name="Model" type="bdc:Model"/>
3. <xs:complexType name="Model">
4. <xs:complexContent>
5. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
6. <xs:sequence>
7. <xs:element name="LobSystems" type="bdc:LobSystems" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
8. <xs:unique name="LobSystemNameKey">
9. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
10. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
11. </xs:unique>
12. </xs:element>
13. </xs:sequence>
14. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
15. </xs:extension>
16. </xs:complexContent>
17. </xs:complexType>
18. <xs:complexType name="LobSystems">
19. <xs:sequence>
20. <xs:element name="LobSystem" type="bdc:LobSystem" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
21. </xs:sequence>
22. </xs:complexType>
23. <xs:complexType name="MetadataObject" abstract="true">
24. <xs:sequence>
25. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayNames" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayNames" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
26. <xs:unique name="LocalizedDisplayNameLCIDKey">
27. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
28. <xs:field xpath="@LCID"/>
29. </xs:unique>
30. </xs:element>
31. <xs:element name="Properties" type="bdc:Properties" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
32. <xs:unique name="PropertyNameKey">
33. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
34. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
35. </xs:unique>
36. </xs:element>
37. </xs:sequence>
38. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
39. </xs:complexType>
40. <xs:complexType name="IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject" abstract="true">
41. <xs:complexContent>
42. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
43. <xs:sequence>
44. <xs:element name="AccessControlList" type="bdc:AccessControlList" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
45. </xs:sequence>
46. </xs:extension>
47. </xs:complexContent>
48. </xs:complexType>
49. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayNames">
50. <xs:sequence>
51. <xs:element name="LocalizedDisplayName" type="bdc:LocalizedDisplayName" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
52. </xs:sequence>
53. </xs:complexType>
54. <xs:complexType name="LocalizedDisplayName" mixed="true">
55. <xs:attribute name="LCID" type="xs:integer" use="required"/>
56. </xs:complexType>
57. <xs:complexType name="LobSystem">
58. <xs:complexContent>
59. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
60. <xs:sequence>
61. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstances" type="bdc:LobSystemInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
62. <xs:unique name="LobSystemInstanceNameKey">
63. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
64. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
65. </xs:unique>
66. </xs:element>
67. <xs:element name="Entities" type="bdc:Entities" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
68. <xs:unique name="EntityNameNamespaceVersionKey">
69. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
70. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
71. <xs:field xpath="@Namespace"/>
72. <xs:field xpath="@Version"/>
73. </xs:unique>
74. </xs:element>
75. </xs:sequence>
76. </xs:extension>
77. </xs:complexContent>
78. </xs:complexType>
79. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstances">
80. <xs:sequence>
81. <xs:element name="LobSystemInstance" type="bdc:LobSystemInstance" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
82. </xs:sequence>
83. </xs:complexType>
84. <xs:complexType name="LobSystemInstance">
85. <xs:complexContent>
86. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
87. </xs:complexContent>
88. </xs:complexType>
89. <xs:complexType name="Entities">
90. <xs:sequence>
91. <xs:element name="Entity" type="bdc:Entity" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
92. <xs:unique name="MethodInstanceNameKey">
93. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
94. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
95. </xs:unique>
96. </xs:element>
97. </xs:sequence>
98. </xs:complexType>
99. <xs:complexType name="Entity">
100. <xs:complexContent>
101. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
102. <xs:sequence>
103. <xs:element name="Identifiers" type="bdc:Identifiers" minOccurs="0">
104. <xs:unique name="IdentifierNameKey">
105. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
106. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
107. </xs:unique>
108. </xs:element>
109. <xs:element name="Methods" type="bdc:Methods" minOccurs="0">
110. <xs:unique name="MethodNameKey">
111. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
112. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
113. </xs:unique>
114. </xs:element>
115. <xs:element name="AssociationGroups" type="bdc:AssociationGroups" minOccurs="0">
116. <xs:unique name="AssociationGroupNameKey">
117. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
118. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
119. </xs:unique>
120. </xs:element>
121. <xs:element name="Actions" type="bdc:Actions" minOccurs="0">
122. <xs:unique name="ActionNameKey">
123. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
124. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
125. </xs:unique>
126. </xs:element>
127. </xs:sequence>
128. <xs:attribute name="Namespace" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
129. <xs:attribute name="Version" type="bdc:VersionString" use="required"/>
130. </xs:extension>
131. </xs:complexContent>
132. </xs:complexType>
133. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroups">
134. <xs:sequence>
135. <xs:element name="AssociationGroup" type="bdc:AssociationGroup" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
136. </xs:sequence>
137. </xs:complexType>
138. <xs:complexType name="AssociationGroup">
139. <xs:complexContent>
140. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
141. </xs:complexContent>
142. </xs:complexType>
143. <xs:complexType name="Identifiers">
144. <xs:sequence>
145. <xs:element name="Identifier" type="bdc:Identifier" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
146. </xs:sequence>
147. </xs:complexType>
148. <xs:complexType name="Identifier">
149. <xs:complexContent>
150. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
151. </xs:complexContent>
152. </xs:complexType>
153. <xs:complexType name="Methods">
154. <xs:sequence>
155. <xs:element name="Method" type="bdc:Method" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
156. <xs:key name="ParameterNameKey">
157. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:Parameter"/>
158. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
159. </xs:key>
160. <xs:key name="MethodMethodInstanceNameKey">
161. <xs:selector xpath=".//bdc:MethodInstances/\*"/>
162. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
163. </xs:key>
164. </xs:element>
165. </xs:sequence>
166. </xs:complexType>
167. <xs:complexType name="Method">
168. <xs:complexContent>
169. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject">
170. <xs:sequence>
171. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptors" type="bdc:FilterDescriptors" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1">
172. <xs:unique name="FilterDescriptorNameKey">
173. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
174. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
175. </xs:unique>
176. </xs:element>
177. <xs:element name="Parameters" type="bdc:Parameters" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
178. <xs:element name="MethodInstances" type="bdc:MethodInstances" minOccurs="0" maxOccurs="1"/>
179. </xs:sequence>
180. </xs:extension>
181. </xs:complexContent>
182. </xs:complexType>
183. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptors">
184. <xs:sequence>
185. <xs:element name="FilterDescriptor" type="bdc:FilterDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
186. </xs:sequence>
187. </xs:complexType>
188. <xs:complexType name="FilterDescriptor">
189. <xs:complexContent>
190. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
191. </xs:complexContent>
192. </xs:complexType>
193. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstances">
194. <xs:choice minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded">
195. <xs:element name="Association" type="bdc:Association"/>
196. <xs:element name="MethodInstance" type="bdc:MethodInstance"/>
197. </xs:choice>
198. </xs:complexType>
199. <xs:complexType name="MethodInstance">
200. <xs:complexContent>
201. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject"/>
202. </xs:complexContent>
203. </xs:complexType>
204. <xs:complexType name="Parameters">
205. <xs:sequence>
206. <xs:element name="Parameter" type="bdc:Parameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
207. </xs:sequence>
208. </xs:complexType>
209. <xs:complexType name="Parameter">
210. <xs:complexContent>
211. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
212. <xs:sequence>
213. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor"/>
214. </xs:sequence>
215. </xs:extension>
216. </xs:complexContent>
217. </xs:complexType>
218. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptor">
219. <xs:complexContent>
220. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
221. <xs:sequence>
222. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptors" type="bdc:TypeDescriptors" minOccurs="0">
223. <xs:unique name="TypeDescriptorNameKey">
224. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
225. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
226. </xs:unique>
227. </xs:element>
228. </xs:sequence>
229. </xs:extension>
230. </xs:complexContent>
231. </xs:complexType>
232. <xs:complexType name="TypeDescriptors">
233. <xs:sequence>
234. <xs:element name="TypeDescriptor" type="bdc:TypeDescriptor" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
235. </xs:sequence>
236. </xs:complexType>
237. <xs:complexType name="Actions">
238. <xs:sequence>
239. <xs:element name="Action" type="bdc:Action" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
240. </xs:sequence>
241. </xs:complexType>
242. <xs:complexType name="Action">
243. <xs:complexContent>
244. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject">
245. <xs:sequence>
246. <xs:element name="ActionParameters" type="bdc:ActionParameters" minOccurs="0">
247. <xs:unique name="ActionParameterNameKey">
248. <xs:selector xpath="\*"/>
249. <xs:field xpath="@Name"/>
250. </xs:unique>
251. </xs:element>
252. </xs:sequence>
253. </xs:extension>
254. </xs:complexContent>
255. </xs:complexType>
256. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameters">
257. <xs:sequence>
258. <xs:element name="ActionParameter" type="bdc:ActionParameter" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
259. </xs:sequence>
260. </xs:complexType>
261. <xs:complexType name="ActionParameter">
262. <xs:complexContent>
263. <xs:extension base="bdc:MetadataObject"/>
264. </xs:complexContent>
265. </xs:complexType>
266. <xs:complexType name="Association">
267. <xs:complexContent>
268. <xs:extension base="bdc:IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject"/>
269. </xs:complexContent>
270. </xs:complexType>
271. <xs:complexType name="Property" mixed="true">
272. <xs:attribute name="Name" type="bdc:NameString" use="required"/>
273. <xs:attribute name="Type" type="bdc:TypeNameString" use="required"/>
274. </xs:complexType>
275. <xs:complexType name="Properties">
276. <xs:sequence>
277. <xs:element name="Property" type="bdc:Property" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
278. </xs:sequence>
279. </xs:complexType>
280. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlList">
281. <xs:sequence>
282. <xs:element name="AccessControlEntry" type="bdc:AccessControlEntry" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
283. </xs:sequence>
284. </xs:complexType>
285. <xs:complexType name="AccessControlEntry">
286. <xs:sequence>
287. <xs:element name="Right" type="bdc:Right" minOccurs="1" maxOccurs="unbounded"/>
288. </xs:sequence>
289. <xs:attribute name="Principal" type="xs:string" use="required"/>
290. </xs:complexType>
291. <xs:complexType name="Right">
292. <xs:attribute name="BdcRight" type="bdc:BdcRightName" use="required"/>
293. </xs:complexType>
294. <xs:simpleType name="BdcRightName">
295. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
296. <xs:enumeration value="None"/>
297. <xs:enumeration value="Execute"/>
298. <xs:enumeration value="Edit"/>
299. <xs:enumeration value="SetPermissions"/>
300. <xs:enumeration value="SelectableInClients"/>
301. </xs:restriction>
302. </xs:simpleType>
303. <xs:simpleType name="NameString">
304. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
305. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
306. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
307. </xs:restriction>
308. </xs:simpleType>
309. <xs:simpleType name="TypeNameString">
310. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
311. <xs:minLength value="1"/>
312. <xs:maxLength value="255"/>
313. </xs:restriction>
314. </xs:simpleType>
315. <xs:simpleType name="VersionString">
316. <xs:restriction base="xs:string">
317. <xs:pattern value="[0-9]+(\.[0-9]+){1,3}"/>
318. </xs:restriction>
319. </xs:simpleType>
320. </xs:schema>

# Appendix B: Product Behavior

The information in this specification is applicable to the following Microsoft products or supplemental software. References to product versions include updates to those products.

* Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010
* Microsoft Office 2010 suites
* Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2013
* Microsoft Office 2013
* Microsoft Office 2016
* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2016
* Microsoft Office 2019
* Microsoft SharePoint Server 2019
* Microsoft Office 2021
* Microsoft SharePoint Server Subscription Edition

Exceptions, if any, are noted in this section. If an update version, service pack or Knowledge Base (KB) number appears with a product name, the behavior changed in that update. The new behavior also applies to subsequent updates unless otherwise specified. If a product edition appears with the product version, behavior is different in that product edition.

Unless otherwise specified, any statement of optional behavior in this specification that is prescribed using the terms "SHOULD" or "SHOULD NOT" implies product behavior in accordance with the SHOULD or SHOULD NOT prescription. Unless otherwise specified, the term "MAY" implies that the product does not follow the prescription.

[<1> Section 2.1.3.3](#Appendix_A_Target_1): Microsoft SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 expect the instantiated command to result in a well formed [**URL**](#gt_433a4fb7-ef84-46b0-ab65-905f5e3a80b1) that is used in an HTTP GET operation.

[<2> Section 2.1.3.3](#Appendix_A_Target_2): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 instantiate the abstract command in the context of an [**EntityInstance**](#gt_ffe7e600-22e1-471d-87bd-bc05247bda6b). The name of the **ActionParameter** is used to identify a [**field**](#gt_f819dd42-7f44-4613-8231-d5ad47f2bbcc) of the **EntityInstance**. The placeholder is then replaced with the field value.

[<3> Section 2.1.3.3](#Appendix_A_Target_3): The behavior of SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 are polymorphic and depend on the actual **ActionParameter** value, as described in [[CompositeFormatting]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=153254).

[<4> Section 2.1.3.3](#Appendix_A_Target_4): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 expect the image dimensions to be 16 by 16 pixels.

[<5> Section 2.1.3.3](#Appendix_A_Target_5): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<6> Section 2.1.3.4](#Appendix_A_Target_6): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<7> Section 2.1.3.7](#Appendix_A_Target_7): This attribute is deprecated; however, SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 evaluate this attribute when present for compatibility reasons.

[<8> Section 2.1.3.7](#Appendix_A_Target_8): This attribute is deprecated; however, SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 allow this attribute for compatibility reasons.

[<9> Section 2.1.3.7](#Appendix_A_Target_9): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 ignore all index values specified in the path, and threat them as zero.

[<10> Section 2.1.3.7](#Appendix_A_Target_10): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<11> Section 2.1.3.8](#Appendix_A_Target_11): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<12> Section 2.1.3.16](#Appendix_A_Target_12): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<13> Section 2.1.3.17](#Appendix_A_Target_13): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<14> Section 2.1.3.19](#Appendix_A_Target_14): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<15> Section 2.1.3.21](#Appendix_A_Target_15): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<16> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_16): This property is only available in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<17> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_17): This property is only available in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<18> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_18): A [**Business Logic Module**](#gt_84e6a86d-dbbc-4241-a855-eb804a032656) that conforms to the [[ECMA-335]](https://go.microsoft.com/fwlink/?LinkId=93453) specification and is understood by the Microsoft .NET Framework.

[<19> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_19): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<20> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_20): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<21> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_21): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<22> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_22): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<23> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_23): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<24> Section 2.1.3.23](#Appendix_A_Target_24): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<25> Section 2.1.3.24](#Appendix_A_Target_25): This property is only available in SharePoint Foundation 2013.

[<26> Section 2.1.3.24](#Appendix_A_Target_26): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<27> Section 2.1.3.29](#Appendix_A_Target_27): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<28> Section 2.1.3.30](#Appendix_A_Target_28): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 currently ignore the value of this attribute.

[<29> Section 2.1.3.30](#Appendix_A_Target_29): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 require that the value of **LobName** matches the name of the operation in the [**line-of-business (LOB) system**](#gt_a40b0111-e4aa-4b5c-a8b8-d28defe1c286).

[<30> Section 2.1.3.30](#Appendix_A_Target_30): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<31> Section 2.1.3.31](#Appendix_A_Target_31): This attribute is deprecated; however, SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 evaluate this attribute when present for compatibility reasons.

[<32> Section 2.1.3.31](#Appendix_A_Target_32): This attribute is deprecated; however, SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 allow this attribute for compatibility reasons.

[<33> Section 2.1.3.31](#Appendix_A_Target_33): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 ignore all index values specified in the path, and threat them as zero.

[<34> Section 2.1.3.31](#Appendix_A_Target_34): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<35> Section 2.1.3.34](#Appendix_A_Target_35): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<36> Section 2.1.3.37](#Appendix_A_Target_36): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<37> Section 2.1.3.43](#Appendix_A_Target_37): SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 cache the metadata in memory if **IsCached** is **true**.

[<38> Section 2.1.4.7](#Appendix_A_Target_38): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<39> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_39): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<40> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_40): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<41> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_41): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<42> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_42): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<43> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_43): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<44> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_44): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<45> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_45): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<46> Section 2.1.4.15](#Appendix_A_Target_46): A Business Logic Module that conforms to the [ECMA-335] specification and is understood by the .NET Framework.

[<47> Section 3.3](#Appendix_A_Target_47): This example is using a fictitious web service and is not usable with SharePoint Foundation 2010 and SharePoint Foundation 2013 without modifications.

# Change Tracking

No table of changes is available. The document is either new or has had no changes since its last release.

# Index

A

[Applicability](#section_778137d13a97415ab313add1ef3704d0) 15

[Associations example](#section_4eab863fc3804fbea1790a9a0512a1d3) 103

C

[Change tracking](#section_af276bb788184a6da38a7783c02f7311) 126

[Common data types and fields](#section_e582861a4c7a45e59a2c358bdfb7a1c5) 16

Complex types - metadata model

[AccessControlEntry](#section_0cd7e987524f4a17ad772eb19d016855) 16

[AccessControlList](#section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36) 17

[Action](#section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9) 18

[ActionParameter](#section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9) 20

[ActionParameters](#section_6c4441e684de49b78a77726f16bcd265) 20

[Actions](#section_9b466f1229464d85ae737245d5be7a15) 21

[Association](#section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476) 21

[AssociationGroup](#section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73) 25

[AssociationGroups](#section_314eb511f6d3455faeae9a412e656bbe) 26

[AssociationReference](#section_d70bf1d04bec48e2b0614cd2d4a90580) 26

[ConvertType](#section_b6e76a9d892c41eea3528b4e1451a2a9) 27

[DefaultValue](#section_4ca0cc3312524058aa7ddb09d49574e6) 28

[DefaultValues](#section_34ca0b0407a645899a4927f1edd195b0) 29

[DestinationEntity](#section_b8833e6ee8b849a0ba551bbe31c4fdc4) 29

[Entities](#section_476a8430d0814fccbdb0eba5b011dd71) 29

[Entity](#section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5) 30

[FilterDescriptor](#section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f) 31

[FilterDescriptors](#section_61290c2776b546b58f8fd4c31cd988bf) 32

[Identifier](#section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa) 33

[Identifiers](#section_0665d1ae14ba4908ad538a17df546a15) 34

[IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f) 34

[Interpretation](#section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e) 35

[LobSystem](#section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f) 36

[LobSystemInstance](#section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413) 38

[LobSystemInstances](#section_5b21d6d15b66476b8648983c9fc97081) 39

[LocalizedDisplayName](#section_de9685c045244449afaeea653661cd3f) 40

[LocalizedDisplayNames](#section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20) 41

[MetadataObject](#section_525d0258d59c469cb2cb286a95964afb) 41

[Method](#section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777) 42

[MethodInstance](#section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7) 44

[MethodInstances](#section_2bb47c92938a4089b22a7bdc6b077243) 47

[Methods](#section_4eadef281e8b4c21a2ccd89340003e5a) 48

[NormalizeDateTime](#section_045c83790b0c406ab9d481fb75b7585b) 49

[NormalizeString](#section_a493676cabcf456fbd7c5f350c0d5e4f) 50

[Parameter](#section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc) 50

[Parameters](#section_cafa73b59db74052a12a591f5024e1a9) 51

[Properties](#section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8) 52

[Property](#section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623) 52

[Right](#section_966bc7ba6f7f452586d75a007abf83e1) 53

[SourceEntity](#section_3d5db40cc77f4a948a652a57704a49ba) 53

[TypeDescriptor](#section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389) 53

[TypeDescriptors](#section_e3fa380750804e4dbb82339fa23e8a51) 57

Complex types – metadata model

[LobSystems](#section_e2c804a80d904a228fc2f39c894a7f22) 40

[Model](#section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9) 48

Complex types - metadata model resources

[AccessControlEntry](#section_d6c007eb476a4dfaae5f52d1ba4da339) 71

[AccessControlList](#section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf) 72

[Action](#section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a) 73

[ActionParameter](#section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025) 73

[ActionParameters](#section_604c6ec9b29141f7901f2c50dc5f0f26) 74

[Actions](#section_b40e0ccbe35b423f99e91711207b9eff) 74

[Association](#section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0) 75

[AssociationGroup](#section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c) 75

[AssociationGroups](#section_5d5aeba18e744812a014fae15a7926dc) 76

[Entities](#section_6a36c089d1bf415994662686c5ab4496) 76

[Entity](#section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12) 77

[FilterDescriptor](#section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3) 78

[FilterDescriptors](#section_7e1cc8ba1297484687c65559964aa2b1) 78

[Identifier](#section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a) 79

[Identifiers](#section_b873969922704a938b1f3207a246a212) 79

[IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject](#section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833) 80

[LobSystem](#section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81) 80

[LobSystemInstance](#section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06) 81

[LobSystemInstances](#section_de3ce771346d4d8087fc076d568aeec2) 82

[LobSystems](#section_7cd0170f9a5449b59d9402a02034278a) 82

[LocalizedDisplayName](#section_93cabc21631448b588227d49238ca5ab) 83

[LocalizedDisplayNames](#section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd) 83

[MetadataObject](#section_314161869ccf48c99847e0abb071b7bf) 83

[Method](#section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1) 84

[MethodInstance](#section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34) 85

[MethodInstances](#section_a9078a48251746c884de77e83cc1badb) 86

[Methods](#section_d304851b24784b73990643ddc935dbde) 86

[Model](#section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49) 87

[Parameter](#section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373) 87

[Parameters](#section_4de0271087e5485dbac8d3d9c51e3aa7) 88

[Properties](#section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac) 88

[Property](#section_b15c13d60e1e464fb1ae285a777ab104) 89

[Right](#section_b0066ff3c5284fbd867bce53ca7f9427) 89

[TypeDescriptor](#section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7) 90

[TypeDescriptors](#section_b2030d840252419c95dc1dd2089573ee) 90

[CRUD example](#section_d6db711358744a34b5ac0d0ae30303c7) 100

D

[Data types and fields - common](#section_e582861a4c7a45e59a2c358bdfb7a1c5) 16

[Database Model example](#section_6cca00702f2640ad98603ad0607f0bbb) 94

Details

[common data types and fields](#section_e582861a4c7a45e59a2c358bdfb7a1c5) 16

Details – metadata model resources

[Model element](#section_e070de14a08949189685fe235f0ceea5) 71

[DotNetAssembly Model example](#section_cba0d421ab34450b89652077d312f0c5) 95

E

Elements - metadata model resources

[Model](#section_e070de14a08949189685fe235f0ceea5) 71

[Examples](#section_8a0539b8b13d4ffca2d5975558e7c137) 94

[Associations](#section_4eab863fc3804fbea1790a9a0512a1d3) 103

[CRUD](#section_d6db711358744a34b5ac0d0ae30303c7) 100

[Database Model](#section_6cca00702f2640ad98603ad0607f0bbb) 94

[DotNetAssembly Model](#section_cba0d421ab34450b89652077d312f0c5) 95

[Finders](#section_cc516681e0454992934f7d12160de3a2) 98

[Model Resources](#section_aba9aea44dda4b53a168fcefa9d2be38) 97

[overview](#section_8a0539b8b13d4ffca2d5975558e7c137) 94

[Web Service Model](#section_56471e2860564ea0a4fef87fbe2a691c) 96

F

[Fields - security index](#section_989e5c33500841878fad47b0f5d8f781) 107

[Fields - vendor-extensible](#section_df492be3c8f0408a98795c343e65f868) 15

[Finders example](#section_cc516681e0454992934f7d12160de3a2) 98

[Full XML schema](#section_b112ffc381774a0590e4f66fb648df29) 108

G

Global elements – metadata model

[Model](#section_9525787eb6924a90bbc48f7ac2acd6e1) 16

[Glossary](#section_c94ac98d0e3949b1956db3b6cf04edc5) 7

I

[Implementer - security considerations](#section_5738fb6620c6428fa680bee2491b95ad) 107

[Index of security fields](#section_989e5c33500841878fad47b0f5d8f781) 107

[Informative references](#section_78923d4c4eaf405ebda98e62530d2802) 14

[Introduction](#section_ffdae3587c894d8cb0c7557c041c6dd0) 7

L

[Localization](#section_d289c2573bcc47cdae934591c789c184) 15

M

Metadata model

[AccessControlEntry complex type](#section_0cd7e987524f4a17ad772eb19d016855) 16

[AccessControlList complex type](#section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36) 17

[Action complex type](#section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9) 18

[ActionParameter complex type](#section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9) 20

[ActionParameters complex type](#section_6c4441e684de49b78a77726f16bcd265) 20

[ActionPosition simple type](#section_614ad3283a614d0fbd45bd7ac0361f9a) 58

[Actions complex type](#section_9b466f1229464d85ae737245d5be7a15) 21

[Association complex type](#section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476) 21

[AssociationGroup complex type](#section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73) 25

[AssociationGroups complex type](#section_314eb511f6d3455faeae9a412e656bbe) 26

[AssociationReference complex type](#section_d70bf1d04bec48e2b0614cd2d4a90580) 26

[BdcRightName simple type](#section_fa9f991c2ea34a34ad7d779128677e9b) 58

[ConvertType complex type](#section_b6e76a9d892c41eea3528b4e1451a2a9) 27

[DefaultValue complex type](#section_4ca0cc3312524058aa7ddb09d49574e6) 28

[DefaultValues complex type](#section_34ca0b0407a645899a4927f1edd195b0) 29

[DestinationEntity complex type](#section_b8833e6ee8b849a0ba551bbe31c4fdc4) 29

[Entities complex type](#section_476a8430d0814fccbdb0eba5b011dd71) 29

[Entity complex type](#section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5) 30

[FilterDescriptor complex type](#section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f) 31

[FilterDescriptors complex type](#section_61290c2776b546b58f8fd4c31cd988bf) 32

[FilterDescriptorType simple type](#section_7436030f42fb4c409c5837bc351ad6d8) 59

[Identifier complex type](#section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa) 33

[Identifiers complex type](#section_0665d1ae14ba4908ad538a17df546a15) 34

[IdentifierType simple type](#section_1f21527c5b0e4e5989957025ee2891dd) 60

[IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject complex type](#section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f) 34

[InstanceCount simple type](#section_4a3750c50c6a4a408f95393aeb7885a3) 62

[Interpretation complex type](#section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e) 35

[LobDateTimeMode simple type](#section_e6dbd52b79b140b8b1fd3e8502893d31) 62

[LobSystem complex type](#section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f) 36

[LobSystemInstance complex type](#section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413) 38

[LobSystemInstances complex type](#section_5b21d6d15b66476b8648983c9fc97081) 39

[Lobsystems complex type](#section_e2c804a80d904a228fc2f39c894a7f22) 40

[LobSystemType simple type](#section_ebd5c0ff887b4576b7277073c1475a7b) 63

[LocalizedDisplayName complex type](#section_de9685c045244449afaeea653661cd3f) 40

[LocalizedDisplayNames complex type](#section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20) 41

[MetadataObject complex type](#section_525d0258d59c469cb2cb286a95964afb) 41

[Method complex type](#section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777) 42

[MethodInstance complex type](#section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7) 44

[MethodInstances complex type](#section_2bb47c92938a4089b22a7bdc6b077243) 47

[MethodInstanceType simple type](#section_94112461f0ac4152a28cbf9e5bd5c6bb) 63

[Methods complex type](#section_4eadef281e8b4c21a2ccd89340003e5a) 48

[Model complex type](#section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9) 48

[Model element](#section_9525787eb6924a90bbc48f7ac2acd6e1) 16

[NameString simple type](#section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20) 65

[NormalizeDateTime complex type](#section_045c83790b0c406ab9d481fb75b7585b) 49

[NormalizeString complex type](#section_a493676cabcf456fbd7c5f350c0d5e4f) 50

[OperationModeType simple type](#section_45f31a8dc50d40368476ff5755e0f761) 65

[Ordinal simple type](#section_aaaefe8d0a654f9b8f2d51d89bf5dffa) 66

[Parameter complex type](#section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc) 50

[ParameterDirection simple type](#section_f87f9e6574004fb3a7e796204c273378) 66

[Parameters complex type](#section_cafa73b59db74052a12a591f5024e1a9) 51

[Properties complex type](#section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8) 52

[Property complex type](#section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623) 52

[ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel simple type](#section_9586f0b9cf2146f098d2e3211a9e875f) 67

[Right complex type](#section_966bc7ba6f7f452586d75a007abf83e1) 53

[SourceEntity complex type](#section_3d5db40cc77f4a948a652a57704a49ba) 53

[StringNormalizeMode simple type](#section_6579ef65a9d742c9ab196380a81e5084) 67

[TypeDescriptor complex type](#section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389) 53

[TypeDescriptors complex type](#section_e3fa380750804e4dbb82339fa23e8a51) 57

[TypeDescriptorTypeNameString simple type](#section_a31edf61e73d4624ac76445b16cf5ad5) 68

[TypeNameString simple type](#section_b646bf76161b4922aa7cc9b95fd1a239) 70

[VersionString simple type](#section_7a3f78c6a9e148bcaceb4ecd15c7f3ce) 70

Metadata model resources

[AccessControlEntry complex type](#section_d6c007eb476a4dfaae5f52d1ba4da339) 71

[AccessControlList complex type](#section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf) 72

[Action complex type](#section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a) 73

[ActionParameter complex type](#section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025) 73

[ActionParameters complex type](#section_604c6ec9b29141f7901f2c50dc5f0f26) 74

[Actions complex type](#section_b40e0ccbe35b423f99e91711207b9eff) 74

[Association complex type](#section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0) 75

[AssociationGroup complex type](#section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c) 75

[AssociationGroups complex type](#section_5d5aeba18e744812a014fae15a7926dc) 76

[BdcRightName simple type](#section_7d10295f7bcf437c9dfad4d6b7c5e8eb) 91

[Entities complex type](#section_6a36c089d1bf415994662686c5ab4496) 76

[entity complex type](#section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12) 77

[FilterDescriptor complex type](#section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3) 78

[FilterDescriptors complex type](#section_7e1cc8ba1297484687c65559964aa2b1) 78

[Identifier complex type](#section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a) 79

[Identifiers complex type](#section_b873969922704a938b1f3207a246a212) 79

[IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject complex type](#section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833) 80

[LobSystem complex type](#section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81) 80

[LobSystemInstance complex type](#section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06) 81

[LobSystemInstances complex type](#section_de3ce771346d4d8087fc076d568aeec2) 82

[LobSystems complex type](#section_7cd0170f9a5449b59d9402a02034278a) 82

[LocalizedDisplayName complex type](#section_93cabc21631448b588227d49238ca5ab) 83

[LocalizedDisplayNames complex type](#section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd) 83

[MetadataObject complex type](#section_314161869ccf48c99847e0abb071b7bf) 83

[Method complex type](#section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1) 84

[MethodInstance complex type](#section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34) 85

[MethodInstances complex type](#section_a9078a48251746c884de77e83cc1badb) 86

[Methods complex type](#section_d304851b24784b73990643ddc935dbde) 86

[Model complex type](#section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49) 87

[Model element](#section_e070de14a08949189685fe235f0ceea5) 71

[NameString simple type](#section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547) 91

[Parameter complex type](#section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373) 87

[Parameters complex type](#section_4de0271087e5485dbac8d3d9c51e3aa7) 88

[Properties complex type](#section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac) 88

[Property complex type](#section_b15c13d60e1e464fb1ae285a777ab104) 89

[Right complex type](#section_b0066ff3c5284fbd867bce53ca7f9427) 89

[TypeDescriptor complex type](#section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7) 90

[TypeDescriptors complex type](#section_b2030d840252419c95dc1dd2089573ee) 90

[TypeNameString simple type](#section_75a64e196a644863bda7032b6de83d7f) 92

[VersionString simple type](#section_39f461962c094f77ba74ab4befcf550d) 92

[Metadata model UrlString simple type](#section_b798e253068e4ed4903a08e4223f2af8) 70

[Model Resources example](#section_aba9aea44dda4b53a168fcefa9d2be38) 97

N

[Normative references](#section_8271967022e04384bd9be2b84885dc2b) 13

O

[Overview (synopsis)](#section_632122aedf384ea38817be7bb0b2c519) 14

P

[Product behavior](#section_de264187537a4b439ffdbc051d19c06a) 123

R

[References](#section_c490cd994cb34bcd99c5a061065cea16) 13

[informative](#section_78923d4c4eaf405ebda98e62530d2802) 14

[normative](#section_8271967022e04384bd9be2b84885dc2b) 13

[Relationship to protocols and other structures](#section_d0537688f80d468d99f91e741a9fa886) 14

S

Security

[field index](#section_989e5c33500841878fad47b0f5d8f781) 107

[implementer considerations](#section_5738fb6620c6428fa680bee2491b95ad) 107

Simple types - metadata model

[ActionPosition](#section_614ad3283a614d0fbd45bd7ac0361f9a) 58

[BdcRightName](#section_fa9f991c2ea34a34ad7d779128677e9b) 58

[FilterDescriptorType](#section_7436030f42fb4c409c5837bc351ad6d8) 59

[IdentifierType](#section_1f21527c5b0e4e5989957025ee2891dd) 60

[InstanceCount](#section_4a3750c50c6a4a408f95393aeb7885a3) 62

[LobDateTimeMode](#section_e6dbd52b79b140b8b1fd3e8502893d31) 62

[LobSystemType](#section_ebd5c0ff887b4576b7277073c1475a7b) 63

[MethodInstanceType](#section_94112461f0ac4152a28cbf9e5bd5c6bb) 63

[NameString](#section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20) 65

[OperationModeType](#section_45f31a8dc50d40368476ff5755e0f761) 65

[Ordinal](#section_aaaefe8d0a654f9b8f2d51d89bf5dffa) 66

[ParameterDirection](#section_f87f9e6574004fb3a7e796204c273378) 66

[ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel](#section_9586f0b9cf2146f098d2e3211a9e875f) 67

[StringNormalizeMode](#section_6579ef65a9d742c9ab196380a81e5084) 67

[TypeDescriptorTypeNameString](#section_a31edf61e73d4624ac76445b16cf5ad5) 68

[TypeNameString](#section_b646bf76161b4922aa7cc9b95fd1a239) 70

[UrlString](#section_b798e253068e4ed4903a08e4223f2af8) 70

[VersionString](#section_7a3f78c6a9e148bcaceb4ecd15c7f3ce) 70

Simple types - metadata model resources

[BdcRightName](#section_7d10295f7bcf437c9dfad4d6b7c5e8eb) 91

[NameString](#section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547) 91

[TypeNameString](#section_75a64e196a644863bda7032b6de83d7f) 92

[VersionString](#section_39f461962c094f77ba74ab4befcf550d) 92

Structures

[overview](#section_e582861a4c7a45e59a2c358bdfb7a1c5) 16

Structures - metadata model

[AccessControlEntry complex type](#section_0cd7e987524f4a17ad772eb19d016855) 16

[AccessControlList complex type](#section_52a79218adf14abca96e6e90fd92df36) 17

[Action complex type](#section_eef8c2650dbc4884b07854d6cff400f9) 18

[ActionParameter complex type](#section_994fd4e1f2dc4ad3a78d709d125e0fb9) 20

[ActionParameters complex type](#section_6c4441e684de49b78a77726f16bcd265) 20

[ActionPosition simple type](#section_614ad3283a614d0fbd45bd7ac0361f9a) 58

[Actions complex type](#section_9b466f1229464d85ae737245d5be7a15) 21

[Association complex type](#section_fefb47e78e1844caae92c1916d999476) 21

[AssociationGroup complex type](#section_c2360ec9e4c44534b4262a062582be73) 25

[AssociationGroups complex type](#section_314eb511f6d3455faeae9a412e656bbe) 26

[AssociationReference complex type](#section_d70bf1d04bec48e2b0614cd2d4a90580) 26

[BdcRightName simple type](#section_fa9f991c2ea34a34ad7d779128677e9b) 58

[ConvertType complex type](#section_b6e76a9d892c41eea3528b4e1451a2a9) 27

[DefaultValue complex type](#section_4ca0cc3312524058aa7ddb09d49574e6) 28

[DefaultValues complex type](#section_34ca0b0407a645899a4927f1edd195b0) 29

[DestinationEntity complex type](#section_b8833e6ee8b849a0ba551bbe31c4fdc4) 29

[Entities complex type](#section_476a8430d0814fccbdb0eba5b011dd71) 29

[Entity complex type](#section_6cdcaf3998284fb9a1a8bf03bad547b5) 30

[FilterDescriptor complex type](#section_19a4eacde3ce4d9da7393df105894b1f) 31

[FilterDescriptors complex type](#section_61290c2776b546b58f8fd4c31cd988bf) 32

[FilterDescriptorType simple type](#section_7436030f42fb4c409c5837bc351ad6d8) 59

[Identifier complex type](#section_918ef6fdea204838a4634fff3b76bdfa) 33

[Identifiers complex type](#section_0665d1ae14ba4908ad538a17df546a15) 34

[IdentifierType simple type](#section_1f21527c5b0e4e5989957025ee2891dd) 60

[IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject complex type](#section_ad7e07bf86b54379a6cc448b8632cc7f) 34

[InstanceCount simple type](#section_4a3750c50c6a4a408f95393aeb7885a3) 62

[Interpretation complex type](#section_5ad5aecbac4d4bd1b346cfd94f45fc1e) 35

[LobDateTimeMode simple type](#section_e6dbd52b79b140b8b1fd3e8502893d31) 62

[LobSystem complex type](#section_2b857f249ef34800b32d57c916774d7f) 36

[LobSystemInstance complex type](#section_c8b9beb4a5584ee3b53cac8049df6413) 38

[LobSystemInstances complex type](#section_5b21d6d15b66476b8648983c9fc97081) 39

[LobSystemType simple type](#section_ebd5c0ff887b4576b7277073c1475a7b) 63

[LocalizedDisplayName complex type](#section_de9685c045244449afaeea653661cd3f) 40

[LocalizedDisplayNames complex type](#section_8eee1e0420ac4248a93bf0b63ad5df20) 41

[MetadataObject complex type](#section_525d0258d59c469cb2cb286a95964afb) 41

[Method complex type](#section_85b9b6d96390488da1dc4bb1fdefc777) 42

[MethodInstance complex type](#section_791012eb54a24e1f87f97461547296c7) 44

[MethodInstances complex type](#section_2bb47c92938a4089b22a7bdc6b077243) 47

[MethodInstanceType simple type](#section_94112461f0ac4152a28cbf9e5bd5c6bb) 63

[Methods complex type](#section_4eadef281e8b4c21a2ccd89340003e5a) 48

[NameString simple type](#section_3ab00a76aecd4761a87eecc1c3a48f20) 65

[NormalizeDateTime complex type](#section_045c83790b0c406ab9d481fb75b7585b) 49

[NormalizeString complex type](#section_a493676cabcf456fbd7c5f350c0d5e4f) 50

[OperationModeType simple type](#section_45f31a8dc50d40368476ff5755e0f761) 65

[Ordinal simple type](#section_aaaefe8d0a654f9b8f2d51d89bf5dffa) 66

[Parameter complex type](#section_fd419bd50084487e8bce851d0d5a94fc) 50

[ParameterDirection simple type](#section_f87f9e6574004fb3a7e796204c273378) 66

[Parameters complex type](#section_cafa73b59db74052a12a591f5024e1a9) 51

[Properties complex type](#section_8792cef499d848b8bad9609dba3ac4a8) 52

[Property complex type](#section_32c61834b10e48638acd38130e1ee623) 52

[ReturnTypeDescriptorLevel simple type](#section_9586f0b9cf2146f098d2e3211a9e875f) 67

[Right complex type](#section_966bc7ba6f7f452586d75a007abf83e1) 53

[SourceEntity complex type](#section_3d5db40cc77f4a948a652a57704a49ba) 53

[StringNormalizeMode simple type](#section_6579ef65a9d742c9ab196380a81e5084) 67

[TypeDescriptor complex type](#section_154951d02c5147959cf2fdc1b87c4389) 53

[TypeDescriptors complex type](#section_e3fa380750804e4dbb82339fa23e8a51) 57

[TypeDescriptorTypeNameString simple type](#section_a31edf61e73d4624ac76445b16cf5ad5) 68

[TypeNameString simple type](#section_b646bf76161b4922aa7cc9b95fd1a239) 70

[UrlString simple type](#section_b798e253068e4ed4903a08e4223f2af8) 70

[VersionString simple type](#section_7a3f78c6a9e148bcaceb4ecd15c7f3ce) 70

Structures – metadata model

[LobSystems complex type](#section_e2c804a80d904a228fc2f39c894a7f22) 40

[Model complex type](#section_7a5f454bf91c42fcbff2677e56ffd7c9) 48

Structures - metadata model resources

[AccessControlEntry complex type](#section_d6c007eb476a4dfaae5f52d1ba4da339) 71

[AccessControlList complex type](#section_14b6ceb6e6524a2bb261e9bce13b5bcf) 72

[Action complex type](#section_33592146ea55477bbeb049faf356496a) 73

[ActionParameter complex type](#section_8bbe690ac28f41fc9f81fbd0897f9025) 73

[ActionParameters complex type](#section_604c6ec9b29141f7901f2c50dc5f0f26) 74

[Actions complex type](#section_b40e0ccbe35b423f99e91711207b9eff) 74

[Association complex type](#section_807cfb7d08464f08a49af6469b63f1b0) 75

[AssociationGroup complex type](#section_d37ecb46abcb48cbb9d14cb68fac842c) 75

[AssociationGroups complex type](#section_5d5aeba18e744812a014fae15a7926dc) 76

[BdcRightName simple type](#section_7d10295f7bcf437c9dfad4d6b7c5e8eb) 91

[Entities complex type](#section_6a36c089d1bf415994662686c5ab4496) 76

[Entity complex type](#section_9cb7d2ab637a49879c5975c1286bbf12) 77

[FilterDescriptor complex type](#section_b3c51762a4414c9e9f7d4751fd9606a3) 78

[FilterDescriptors complex type](#section_7e1cc8ba1297484687c65559964aa2b1) 78

[Identifier complex type](#section_cb117b145a544ca5b6b97a4d7b7ef43a) 79

[Identifiers complex type](#section_b873969922704a938b1f3207a246a212) 79

[IndividuallySecurableMetadataObject complex type](#section_61a901ca71f140dd8ec3402bfa6b7833) 80

[LobSystem complex type](#section_1a78bd19e17b400aabf40a68f9476f81) 80

[LobSystemInstance complex type](#section_d624cb5bd9b84f22a2681c50689bff06) 81

[LobSystemInstances complex type](#section_de3ce771346d4d8087fc076d568aeec2) 82

[LobSystems complex type](#section_7cd0170f9a5449b59d9402a02034278a) 82

[LocalizedDisplayName complex type](#section_93cabc21631448b588227d49238ca5ab) 83

[LocalizedDisplayNames complex type](#section_1b7dc9849bd54138a8baaa50c3437ddd) 83

[MetadataObject complex type](#section_314161869ccf48c99847e0abb071b7bf) 83

[Method complex type](#section_6832d0ee9c2c4a57affb434b32b60ce1) 84

[MethodInstance complex type](#section_fc55472b85bd447fa030585a70222e34) 85

[MethodInstances complex type](#section_a9078a48251746c884de77e83cc1badb) 86

[Methods complex type](#section_d304851b24784b73990643ddc935dbde) 86

[Model complex type](#section_5ed574235e504f569360a7f23b621b49) 87

[NameString simple type](#section_c8911cb4a31f42c4b796802d62454547) 91

[Parameter complex type](#section_5a15981963f24e17b4d94b7eb2f6f373) 87

[Parameters complex type](#section_4de0271087e5485dbac8d3d9c51e3aa7) 88

[Properties complex type](#section_75eecb60cfe14b9d98b351101ca9d4ac) 88

[Property complex type](#section_b15c13d60e1e464fb1ae285a777ab104) 89

[Right complex type](#section_b0066ff3c5284fbd867bce53ca7f9427) 89

[TypeDescriptor complex type](#section_b202c31aafc740dc876d8e4a31b715c7) 90

[TypeDescriptors complex type](#section_b2030d840252419c95dc1dd2089573ee) 90

[TypeNameString simple type](#section_75a64e196a644863bda7032b6de83d7f) 92

[VersionString simple type](#section_39f461962c094f77ba74ab4befcf550d) 92

T

[Tracking changes](#section_af276bb788184a6da38a7783c02f7311) 126

V

[Vendor-extensible fields](#section_df492be3c8f0408a98795c343e65f868) 15

[Versioning](#section_d289c2573bcc47cdae934591c789c184) 15

W

[Web Service Model example](#section_56471e2860564ea0a4fef87fbe2a691c) 96

X

[XML schema](#section_b112ffc381774a0590e4f66fb648df29) 108